

Table of Contents Section II – Soil and Site Information

	Issue Date	Date of Last Review	Responsible Staff
<i>Use and Explanation of Soil Interpretations</i>			
<i>Explanation of Key Phrases Used in Soil Interpretations</i>			
Soils Legends	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>* Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils</i>			
Soil Descriptions - Nontechnical	1/02	1/93	SOI
<i>Use and Explanation of Nontechnical Descriptions</i>			
<i>*Nontechnical Soils Description Report</i>			
Soil Descriptions - Technical	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Map Unit Description Report</i>			
Cropland Interpretations - Technical	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Prime Farmland Report</i>			
<i>* Kansas Soil Rating for Plant Growth Index</i>			
<i>*Soil Properties for Conservation Planning</i>			
Rangeland, Grazed Forestland, Native Pastureland Interpretations	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Rangeland Productivity Report</i>			
<i>*Range Site Descriptions</i>			
Forestland Interpretations	1/93	1/93	SOI
<i>Use and Explanation of Forestland Interpretations</i>			
<i>*Woodland Management and Productivity</i>			
Nonagricultural Interpretations	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Building Site Development Report</i>			
<i>*Construction Materials Report</i>			
Recreation Interpretations	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Recreational Interpretations</i>			
Wildlife Interpretations	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Wildlife Interpretations Report</i>			
Pastureland and Hayland Interpretations	1/02	1/02	SOI
<i>*Yields Per Acre of Pasture and Hayland</i>			

	Issue Date	Date of Last Review	Responsible Staff
Mined Land Interpretations <i>Use and Explanation of Mined Land Interpretations</i>	1/93	1/93	SOI
Windbreak Interpretations <i>*Conservation Tree and Shrub Management Report</i>	1/02	1/02	SOI
Engineering Interpretations <i>*Engineering Index Properties</i> <i>*Physical Properties of the Soils</i> <i>*Chemical Properties of the Soils</i> <i>*Water Features</i> <i>*Soil Features</i> <i>*Water Management Report</i>	1/02	1/02	SOI
Waste Disposal Interpretations <i>*Sanitary Facilities Report</i> <i>*Agricultural Waste Management Report</i>	1/02	1/02	SOI
Water Quantity and Quality Interpretations <i>Use and Explanation of Water Quantity and Quality Interpretations</i> <i>*Appendix A – Soils Potential For Surface Loss and Leaching</i> <i>*Appendix B – Pesticide Selected Properties Database</i> <i>*Appendix C – Herbicide Selected Properties Database</i> <i>*Soil-Pesticide Interaction Screening Procedure Worksheet (Blank)</i> <i>*WIN-PST SPISP II Soil Sensitivity to Pesticide Loss Rating Report</i>	1/02	1/02	SOI
Hydric Soil Interpretations <i>Use and Explanation of Hydric Soil Interpretations</i> <i>*Hydric Soils List</i>	1/02	1/02	SOI
HEL Interpretations <i>Use and Explanation of Highly Erodible Land Interpretations</i> <i>*Highly Erodible Lands Report</i> <i>*LS and Supporting Data for 1990 Frozen HEL List</i> <i>*CRP 20 Soil Supporting Data for 1990 Frozen HEL List</i>	7/95	1/00	SOI

**County specific computer generated reports.*

ACREAGE AND PROPORTIONATE EXTENT OF THE SOILS

Miami County, Kansas: Published

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
059CM	Clareson-Eram Silty Clay Loams, 3 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	1,342	0.4
059DC	Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	36	*
059EC	Eram-Lula Complex, 3 To 7 Percent Slopes-----	326	*
059LN	Lebo-Rock Outcrop Complex, 20 To 40 Percent Slopes-----	365	*
091OC	Oska-Martin Complex, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	411	0.1
1051	Arisburg Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	1,179	0.3
1109	Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	19	*
1112	Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	207	*
1187	Bucyrus Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	3,991	1.1
1188	Bucyrus Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	3,791	1.0
1366	Clareson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	2,863	0.8
1516	Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	347	*
1518	Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	88	*
1639	Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	803	0.2
1641	Eram-Shidler Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	2,743	0.7
1651	Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes-----	332	*
1953	Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	553	0.1
2326	Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	3,603	1.0
2541	Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes-----	368	*
2700	Orthents, Shallow-----	116	*
2741	Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded-----	263	*
3003	Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	152	*
3026	Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	106	*
3028	Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded-----	143	*
3132	Pits, Quarries-----	45	*
3494	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	2,495	0.7
3495	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	1,693	0.4
3815	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequent Flooding-----	1,422	0.4
3816	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	883	0.2
3926	Water-----	4,336	1.1
3929	Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	78	*
3951	Woodson Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	9,555	2.5
3971	Wagstaff Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	3,579	0.9
3972	Wagstaff Silty Clay Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes-----	1,648	0.4
3973	Wagstaff-Summit Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	207	*
3974	Wynona Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded-----	23	*
AED	Arents, Earthen Dam-----	1	*
Bb	Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	516	0.1
Bc	Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	860	0.2
Cb	Catoosa Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	32,907	8.7
Cm	Clareson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	36,426	9.6
De	Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	12,261	3.2
Df	Dennis Silt Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes-----	1,850	0.5
Ec	Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	8,380	2.2
Ed	Eram Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	20,657 5.5	
Ef	Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes-----	9,566	2.5
Gc	Grundy Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	17,487	4.6
Hp	Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	1,539	0.4
Ke	Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	30,728	8.1
La	Lanton Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded-----	3,807	1.0
Lb	Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes-----	5,505	1.5
Lu	Lula Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	50	*
M-W	Miscellaneous Water-----	85	*
Mb	Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded-----	2,592	0.7
Nf	Newtonia Silt Loam, 0 To 1 Percent Slopes-----	680	0.2
Ng	Newtonia Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	21,557	5.7
Nh	Newtonia Silt Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	11,933	3.2
Oh	Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	9,836	2.6
Ot	Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	5,690	1.5
Ov	Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded-----	5,175	1.4
Pc	Parsons Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes-----	506	0.1
Po	Pits, Quarries-----	231	*
Sn	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	36,114	9.6
So	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	15,123	4.0
Vb	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	11,788	3.1
Vc	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequently Flooded-----	9,169	2.4
W	Water-----	1,808	0.5
We	Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	485	0.1
Wo	Woodson Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes-----	12,472	3.3
	Total-----	377,895	100.0

* Less than 0.1 percent.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS
Miami County, Kansas

Nontechnical soil descriptions describe soil properties or management considerations specific to a soil map unit or group of map units, shown in the NonTechnical Descriptions report. These descriptions are written in terminology that Non-technical users of soil survey information can understand. Nontechnical soil descriptions are a powerful tool for creating reports. These high quality, easy to read reports can be generated by conservation planners and other NRCS employees for distribution to land users. Soil map unit descriptions and National Soil Information System records are the basis for these descriptions.

059CM Clareson-Eram Silty Clay Loams, 3 To 15 Percent Slopes

Clareson soil makes up 55 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to moderately steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Shallow Flats (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

Eram soil makes up 30 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

059DC Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes

Dennis soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping backslope, summit hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

059EC Eram-Lula Complex, 3 To 7 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 60 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 4e.

Lula soil makes up 25 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping summit, backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of fine-silty residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 40 to 60 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

059LN Lebo-Rock Outcrop Complex, 20 To 40 Percent Slopes

Lebo soil makes up 75 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a steep to steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 7e.

0910C Oska-Martin Complex, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Oska soil makes up 50 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 4e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Martin soil makes up 30 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey colluvium derived from limestone and shale over silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 24 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 4e.

1051 Arisburg Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Arisburg soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping summit hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of loess. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 18 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe30-37) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

1109 Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Bates soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping backslope, shoulder hillslope on upland. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a low available water capacity and a low shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

1112 Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Bates soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of fine-loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a low available water capacity and a low shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

1187 Bucyrus Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Bucyrus soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping summit, shoulder hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is greater than 60 inches deep to bedrock. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

1188 Bucyrus Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Bucyrus soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is greater than 60 inches deep to bedrock. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

1366 Clareson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes

Clareson soil makes up 60 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately steep backslope, shoulder hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of clayey residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is impermeable. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Shallow Flats (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

1516 Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Dennis soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

1518 Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes

Dennis soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping shoulder hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of residuum weathered from shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 30 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

1639 Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping shoulder, backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

1641 Eram-Shidler Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 50 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 4e.

Shidler soil makes up 35 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of loamy residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 4 to 20 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a very low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 7s.

1651 Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 50 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to moderately steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

Lebo soil makes up 30 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to moderately steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

1953 Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Hepler soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping toeslope flood plain on valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a very high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

2326 Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Kenoma soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey pedisidiment. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil contains a very slightly saline horizon. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

2541 Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes

Lebo soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately steep to steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of skeletal loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

2700 Orthents, Shallow

Orthents soil makes up 100 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of residuum. This soil is poorly drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

2741 Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded

Mason soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping stream terrace on valley. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is rarely flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 1.

3003 Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes

Okemah soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping footslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of silty and clayey colluvium and/or silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 24 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

3026 Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Osage soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on valley. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of clayey alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a very high shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

3028 Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded

Osage soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on valley. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of clayey alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a very high shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

3494 Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Summit soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping backslope, footslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 30 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

3495 Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Summit soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 24 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

3815 Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequent Flooding

Verdigris soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a very high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is frequently flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 5w.

3816 Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Verdigris soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a very high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

3929 Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes

Welda soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping backslope upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Savannah (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

3951 Woodson Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Woodson soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping summit paleoterrace on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of silty and clayey alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

3971 Wagstaff Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Wagstaff soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping shoulder, summit hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 21 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

3972 Wagstaff Silty Clay Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes

Wagstaff soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 21 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

3973 Wagstaff-Summit Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Wagstaff soil makes up 45 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 21 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Summit soil makes up 35 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 24 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

3974 Wynona Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded

Wynona soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is poorly drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3w.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Bb Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Bates soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone over sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a moderate available water capacity and a low shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Bc Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Bates soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone over sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a moderate available water capacity and a low shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Cb Catoosa Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Catoosa soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping ridge on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Cm Claeson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes

Claeson soil makes up 60 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a strongly sloping to moderately steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Shallow Flats (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

De Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Dennis soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 15 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Df Dennis Silt Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes

Dennis soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 15 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Ec Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Ed Eram Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 4e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Ef Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes

Eram soil makes up 55 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a low available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

Lebo soil makes up 35 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a strongly sloping to moderately steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a moderate available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

Gc Grundy Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes

Grundy soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey loess. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe30-37) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Hp Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Hepler soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on river valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 24 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

Ke Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Kenoma soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of loess over ancient clayey alluvium and/or residuum weathered from limestone and shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil contains a very slightly saline horizon. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

La Lanton Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded

Lanton soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level flood plain on valley. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey alluvium. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

Lb Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes

Lebo soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately steep to steep backslope hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale. The soil is 20 to 40 inches deep to bedrock (paralithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a low available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 6e.

Lu Lula Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes

Lula soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping summit hillslope on upland. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of residuum weathered from limestone. The soil is 40 to 60 inches deep to bedrock (lithic). This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a moderate available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Mb Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded

Mason soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level stream terrace on river valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is rarely flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 1.

Nf Newtonia Silt Loam, 0 To 1 Percent Slopes

Newtonia soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level hillslope on upland. The runoff class is negligible. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 1.

Ng Newtonia Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Newtonia soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Nh Newtonia Silt Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Newtonia soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is medium. The parent material consists of fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Oh Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes

Okemah soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey colluvium and/or silty and clayey residuum weathered from clayey shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 18 inches. This soil is in the Loamy Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 1.

Ot Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Osage soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level flood plain on river valley. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of clayey alluvium. This soil is poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a very high shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

Ov Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded

Osage soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level flood plain on river valley. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of clayey alluvium. This soil is poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a very high shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is occasional ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3w.

Pc Parsons Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes

Parsons soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping paleoterrace on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of loess over ancient clayey alluvium and/or residuum weathered from shale. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 12 inches. This soil is in the Clay Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2s.

NONTECHNICAL SOIL DESCRIPTIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Sn Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes

Summit soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from calcareous shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 30 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

So Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes

Summit soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a moderately sloping to strongly sloping hillslope on upland. The runoff class is very high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey residuum weathered from calcareous shale. This soil is moderately well drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 30 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 3e.

Vb Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded

Verdigris soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on river valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a very high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is occasionally flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2w.

Vc Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequently Flooded

Verdigris soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping flood plain on river valley. The runoff class is low. The parent material consists of fine-silty alluvium. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderate. It has a very high available water capacity and a moderate shrink swell potential. This soil is frequently flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Loamy Lowland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 5w.

We Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes

Welda soil makes up 90 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a gently sloping to moderately sloping stream terrace on valley. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey loess. This soil is well drained. The slowest permeability is moderately slow. It has a high available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The seasonal high water table is at a depth of more than 6 feet. This soil is in the Savannah (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2e.

Wo Woodson Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes

Woodson soil makes up 85 percent of the map unit. This map unit is in the Cherokee Prairies Major Land Resource Area. This soil occurs on a nearly level to gently sloping interfluvium on upland. The runoff class is high. The parent material consists of silty and clayey alluvium over silty and clayey residuum weathered from clayey shale. This soil is somewhat poorly drained. The slowest permeability is very slow. It has a moderate available water capacity and a high shrink swell potential. This soil is not flooded and is not ponded. The top of the seasonal high water table is at 6 inches. This soil is in the Clay Upland (pe35-42) range site. It is in the nonirrigated land capability classification 2s.

059CM—Clareson-Eram silty clay loams, 3 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Clareson: 55 percent
 Eram: 30 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Clareson

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 3 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 3.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 7 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—7 to 15 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt—15 to 26 inches; flaggy silty clay loam
 R—26 to 30 inches; unweathered bedrock

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 3 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—7 to 38 inches; silty clay
 Cr—38 to 42 inches; weathered bedrock

Minor Components

Bates

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Rock outcrop

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland

059DC—Dennis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Dennis: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Dennis

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope, summit
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 9.3 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
 H2—10 to 15 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—15 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Bates

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Woodson

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

059EC—Eram-Lula complex, 3 to 7 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Eram: 60 percent
 Lula: 25 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Eram**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 4e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—7 to 38 inches; silty clay
 Cr—38 to 42 inches; weathered bedrock

Lula

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Summit, backslope

Parent material: Fine-silty residuum weathered from limestone

Slope: 3 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 7.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; silt loam
 H2—7 to 12 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—12 to 44 inches; silty clay loam
 R—44 to 52 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Components**Bates**

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Olpe

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: paleoterrace on upland
Slope: 1 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

059LN—Lebo-Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 40 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Lebo: 75 percent
 Rock outcrop: 15 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Lebo

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Hillslope position: Backslope

Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Slope: 20 to 40 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Low (About 3.4 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 7e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; stony silty clay loam

H2—7 to 14 inches; channery silty clay loam

H3—14 to 28 inches; very channery silty clay loam

Cr—28 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock

Rock outcrop

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Ridge on upland

Hillslope position: Summit

Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone

Drainage class: Well drained

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: Very high

Land capability (nonirrigated): 8e

Minor Components

Clareson

Composition: About 10 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 3 to 15 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

0910C—Oska-Martin complex, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Oska: 50 percent

Martin: 30 percent

Minor components: 20 percent

Component Descriptions

Oska

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Low (About 5.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 4e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 16 inches; silty clay loam

H2—16 to 32 inches; silty clay

R—32 to 36 inches; unweathered bedrock

Martin

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Parent material: Silty and clayey colluvium derived from limestone and shale over silty and

clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 9.9 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 21 to 26 inches

Runoff class: Very high

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 4e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 15 inches; silty clay loam
H2—15 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Sogn**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 15 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Ecological site: Shallow Limy (pe30-37)

Sharpsburg

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe30-37)

Sibleyville

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Vinland

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 7 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 20 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

1051—Arisburg silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Arisburg: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Arisburg**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Summit
Parent material: Loess
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 10.5 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 16 to 20 inches

Runoff class: Medium

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe30-37)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
Bt—9 to 15 inches; silty clay loam
Btg1—15 to 22 inches; silty clay
Btg2—22 to 29 inches; silty clay
Btg3—29 to 44 inches; silty clay
BCg—44 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Arisburg series was formerly mapped as the Grundy series in the Johnson County and Miami County Soil Surveys. The Arisburg soils are very deep and have moderately slow permeability. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 6 percent.

Minor Components**Summit**

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: interfluvial on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: interfluvial on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. This soil is well suited to all crops commonly grown in the Hillsdale watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard, and it can be controlled by terraces, contour farming or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay or tame grasses. The high clay content limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIe.

1109—Bates loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Bates: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Bates

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Hillslope position: Backslope, shoulder

Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Low (About 5.8 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Low (About 1.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: Low

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 11 inches; loam

BA—11 to 16 inches; clay loam

Bt—16 to 25 inches; clay loam

BC—25 to 32 inches; clay loam

Cr—32 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Bates soils are moderately deep and have moderate permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Included in some areas are soils that are 10 to 20 inches to sandstone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil that is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 5 to 8 percent.

Minor Components

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Rock outcrop

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated or pasture. This soil is suited to most crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by contour farming or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The depth to bedrock limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is 11e.

1112—Bates loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Bates: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Bates

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Hillslope position: Backslope

Parent material: Fine-loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Low (About 5.8 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Low (About 1.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: Medium

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

- A—0 to 11 inches; loam
- BA—11 to 16 inches; clay loam
- Bt—16 to 25 inches; clay loam
- BC—25 to 32 inches; clay loam
- Cr—32 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Bates soils are moderately deep and have moderate permeability. Shrink-swell potential is low. Included in some areas the soils are 10 to 20 inches to bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Minor Components**Eram**

- Composition:* About 5 percent
- Landform:* hillslope on upland
- Slope:* 4 to 8 percent
- Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
- Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
- Ecological site:* Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Shidler

- Composition:* About 5 percent
- Landform:* hillslope on upland
- Slope:* 4 to 8 percent
- Depth to restrictive feature:* 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
- Drainage class:* Well drained
- Ecological site:* Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

Rock outcrop

- Composition:* About 5 percent
- Slope:* 4 to 8 percent

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated or in pasture. This soil is suited to most crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by contour farming or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The depth to bedrock limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

1187—Bucyrus silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Bucyrus: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Bucyrus**

- MLRA:* 112 - Cherokee Prairies
- Landform:* Hillslope on upland
- Hillslope position:* Summit, shoulder
- Parent material:* Fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
- Slope:* 1 to 4 percent
- Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 60 inches to bedrock
- Drainage class:* Moderately well drained
- Slowest permeability:* Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
- Available water capacity:* High (About 10.4 inches)
- Shrink-swell potential:* High (About 7.5 LEP)
- Flooding hazard:* None
- Depth to seasonal water saturation:* More than 6 feet
- Runoff class:* Medium
- Ecological site:* Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
- Land capability (nonirrigated):* 2e

Typical Profile:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
 - A—8 to 16 inches; silt loam
 - BA—16 to 22 inches; silty clay loam
 - Bt1—22 to 32 inches; silty clay loam
 - Bt2—32 to 52 inches; silty clay
 - Bt3—52 to 71 inches; silty clay
 - R—71 to 75 inches; unweathered bedrock
- Component note:* The Bucyrus series was formerly mapped as the Newtonia series in the Miami County Soil Survey and the Polo series in Johnson County Soil Survey. The Bucyrus soils are very deep and have moderately slow permeability. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to limestone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 10 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 4 to 7 percent.

Minor Components**Shidler**

- Composition:* About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. This soil is well suited to all crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay or tame grasses. The high clay content limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIe.

1188—Bucyrus silty clay loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Mapunit Information: The Bucyrus series was formerly mapped as the Newtonia series in the Miami County Soil Survey and the Polo series in the Johnson County Soil Survey.

Map Unit Composition

Bucyrus: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Bucyrus**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope

Parent material: Fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 60 inches to bedrock
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—6 to 17 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—17 to 32 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt2—32 to 52 inches; silty clay
 Bt3—52 to 71 inches; silty clay
 R—71 to 75 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Bucyrus series was formerly mapped as the Newtonia series in the Miami County Soil Survey and the Polo series in Johnson County Soil Survey. The Bucyrus soils are very deep and have moderately slow permeability. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 8 to 11 percent.

Minor Components**Eram**

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Shidler

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. This soil is suited to all crops

commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard, that can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The high clay content limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ille.

1366—Clareson-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Clareson: 60 percent
 Rock outcrop: 20 percent
 Minor components: 20 percent

Component Descriptions

Clareson

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope, shoulder
Parent material: Clayey residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Impermeable (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 3.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 11 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—11 to 16 inches; flaggy silty clay loam
 Bt—16 to 28 inches; flaggy silty clay
 BC—28 to 33 inches; flaggy silty clay
 R—33 to 37 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Clareson soils are moderately deep and have moderately slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. Included are soils that are 10 to 20 inches to limestone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil has chert fragments. In some areas the soils have a

cherty subsoil. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 16 to 20 percent.

Rock outcrop

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope, shoulder
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Available water capacity: Very low (About 0.0 inches)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Land capability (nonirrigated): 8s

Minor Components

Lebo

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this map unit are rangeland. They are suited to rangeland. The major concerns of

management are erosion and low available water holding capacity. The depth to bedrock and large stones limits the suitability of this map unit for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Vle.

1516—Dennis silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Dennis: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Dennis

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.0 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 11 inches; silt loam
BA—11 to 17 inches; silty clay loam
Bt1—17 to 25 inches; silty clay
Bt2—25 to 36 inches; silty clay
Bt3—36 to 48 inches; silty clay
BC—48 to 80 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Dennis soils are very deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. In some areas are soils that are 40 to 60 inches to shale bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 4 to 7 percent.

Minor Components

Bates

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are used for cultivated. This soil is well suited to all crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ile.

1518—Dennis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Dennis: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Dennis

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Shoulder
Parent material: Residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 7.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 24 to 36 inches

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
BA—10 to 15 inches; silty clay loam
Bt—15 to 46 inches; silty clay
BC—46 to 79 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Bates

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: These soils are best suited to rangeland. The major concerns of management are the hazard of erosion, the low available water capacity, and the brush and trees. Overgrazing reduces the growth and vigor of the grasses and increases runoff and growth of brush and trees. Proper stocking, uniform grazing distribution, deferred grazing, and brush management help keep the range in good condition.

1639—Eram silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Eram: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Shoulder, backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
Bt—9 to 18 inches; silty clay
BC—18 to 27 inches; silty clay
Cr—27 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Eram soils are moderately deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. Included are some areas that soils are 10 to 20 inches to shale bedrock. In some places where the soil contains chert fragments throughout. Some areas contain soils that have a calcareous subsoil. In some areas the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 5 to 8 percent.

Minor Components

Shidler

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil is used for cultivated crops or pasture. This soil is suited for most crops in the watershed. This soil has good potential for hay and pasture. Seasonal droughtiness is a problem. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or contour farming. The high clay content and the depth to bedrock limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

1641—Eram-Shidler silty clay loams, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Eram: 50 percent
 Shidler: 35 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 4e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt—9 to 18 inches; silty clay
 BC—18 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Cr—27 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Eram soils are moderately deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. Included are areas that are soils are 10 to 20 inches to shale bedrock. Included are some places the soil contains chert fragments throughout. Some areas contain soils that have a calcareous subsoil. In some areas the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Shidler

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Very low (About 2.4 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 7s

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 12 inches; silty clay loam
 R—12 to 16 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Shidler soils are very shallow to shallow and have moderate permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. In some areas the soil is less than 10 inches thick to limestone bedrock. In some places the bedrock is exposed at the surface. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Minor Components

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Lebo

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of these soils are used for pasture. These soils are suited for hay and pasture. Seasonal droughtiness is a problem. The available water holding capacity of the Eram soil is low and the Shidler soil is very low. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or contour farming. The high clay content and the depth to bedrock limits the suitability of these soils for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IVE.

1651—Eram-Lebo silty clay loams, 5 to 20 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Eram: 50 percent
 Lebo: 30 percent
 Minor components: 20 percent

Component Descriptions

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale
Slope: 5 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Very high

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt—9 to 18 inches; silty clay
 BC—18 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Cr—27 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Eram soils are moderately deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. Included are some areas the soil is 10 to 20 inches to shale or limestone bedrock. Included are some places where the soil contains chert fragments throughout. Some areas have a calcareous subsoil. In some areas the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 21 to 25 percent.

Lebo

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 5 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 11 inches; channery silty clay loam
 Bw1—11 to 18 inches; channery silty clay loam
 Bw2—18 to 28 inches; channery silty clay loam
 C—28 to 38 inches; very channery silty clay loam
 Cr—38 to 42 inches; weathered bedrock
Component note: The Lebo soils are moderately deep and have moderate permeability. Included are some areas the soil is 10 to 20 inches to limestone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5

percent.

Minor Components

Clareson

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 5 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
 to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 5 to 20 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of these soils are rangeland and pasture. These soils are well suited to tame and native grasses. Major concerns are erosion, seasonal droughtiness, and low available holding capacities. The high clay content, slope, and depth to bedrock limits the suitability of these soils for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Vle.

1953—Hepler silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Hepler: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Hepler

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on valley
Hillslope position: Toeslope
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Very high (About 12.0 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Occasional

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches

Runoff class: Low

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
 E1—9 to 16 inches; silt loam
 E2—16 to 25 inches; silt loam
 Bt1—25 to 29 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt2—29 to 40 inches; silty clay loam
 BC—40 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Hepler soils are very deep and have moderately slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 5 inches thick. In some areas the soil is moderately well drained. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Mason

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: flood plain on upland
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. Some areas are pasture or trees. It is well suited to all crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. This soil is well suited for hay land and pasture. Flooding and wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ilw.

2326—Kenoma silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Kenoma: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Kenoma

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey pedisegment
Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
 A—4 to 10 inches; silt loam
 Bt1—10 to 18 inches; silty clay
 Bt2—18 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Bt3—27 to 41 inches; silty clay
 Bt4—41 to 59 inches; silty clay
 Bt5—59 to 73 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Kenoma soils are very deep and have very slow permeability. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to shale or limestone bedrock. Some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 5 to 7 percent.

Minor Components

Woodson

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil is used for cultivated crops and pasture. It is suited to most crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by contour farming, terraces, or conservation tillage. This soil is well suited to tame grass pasture. The wetness limits the suitability of this soil for engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

2541—Lebo channery silty clay loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Lebo: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Lebo

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Skeletal loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 11 inches; channery silty clay loam
 Bw1—11 to 18 inches; channery silty clay loam
 Bw2—18 to 28 inches; channery silty clay loam
 C—28 to 38 inches; very channery silty clay loam
 Cr—38 to 42 inches; weathered bedrock

Component note: The Lebo soils are moderately deep and have moderate permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. In some areas the soil is 10 to 20 inches to limestone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 31 to 35 percent.

Minor Components

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

C1—0 to 10 inches; silty clay loam
 C2—10 to 40 inches; silty clay
 C3—40 to 60 inches; clay

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
 to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

2741—Mason silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded**Clareson**

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
 to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Map Unit Composition

Mason: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are rangeland. Some areas are pasture or trees. This soil is suited to rangeland, hayland, or pasture. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by adequate vegetative cover. The depth to bedrock and slope limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is VIe.

Component Descriptions**Mason**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Stream terrace on valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Rare
Ponding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 1

2700—Orthents, Shallow**Map Unit Composition**

Orthents: 100 percent

Component Descriptions**Orthents**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Residuum
Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.8 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; silt loam
 A—6 to 15 inches; silt loam
 Bt1—15 to 34 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt2—34 to 55 inches; silty clay loam
 BC—55 to 72 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Mason series was formerly mapped as the Reading series in the Johnson County Soil Survey. The Mason soils are well drained and have moderately slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. In some areas the soil is somewhat poorly drained. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches. In some places frequent flooding can occur. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Verdigris

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Hepler

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: flood plain on valley
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Osage

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas this soil are cultivated. This soil is well suited to cultivated crops, hay, and pasture. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. Flooding limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is I.

3003—Okemah silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Okemah: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Okemah

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Footslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey colluvium and/or silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 9.0 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 21 to 26 inches
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; silt loam
 A—8 to 12 inches; silt loam
 BA—12 to 18 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—18 to 24 inches; silty clay
 Bt2—24 to 52 inches; silty clay
 BC—52 to 60 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Okemah soils are very deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 20 inches. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 4 to 7 percent.

Minor Components**Woodson**

Composition: About 15 percent
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are used for cultivated. It is well suited to all crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by contour farming or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The low strength limits the suitability for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

3026—Osage silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Osage: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Osage

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on valley
Parent material: Clayey alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Very high (About 17.0 LEP)

Flooding hazard: Occasional

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 0 to 12 inches

Runoff class: Very high

Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; silty clay loam

A—6 to 17 inches; silty clay loam

Bgss1—17 to 32 inches; silty clay

Bgss2—32 to 50 inches; silty clay

Bg—50 to 60 inches; clay

Component note: The Osage soils are very deep and have very slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is very high. Included in some areas are soils that are moderately well drained. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 10 inches. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Verdigris

Composition: About 8 percent

Landform: flood plain on valley

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Wynona

Composition: About 7 percent

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. Some areas in are pasture or trees. It is well suited to all crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. This soil is well suited for hay land and pasture. Flooding and wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is llw.

3028—Osage silty clay, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Osage: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Osage

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Flood plain on valley

Parent material: Clayey alluvium

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Very high (About 17.0 LEP)

Flooding hazard: Occasional

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 0 to 12 inches

Runoff class: Very high

Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; silty clay loam

A—6 to 17 inches; silty clay loam

Bgss1—17 to 32 inches; silty clay

Bgss2—32 to 50 inches; silty clay

Bg—50 to 60 inches; clay

Component note: The Osage soils are very deep and have very slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is very high. Included in some areas are soils that are moderately well drained. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 10 inches. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Verdigris

Composition: About 5 percent

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Wynona

Composition: About 5 percent

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. Some areas in are pasture or trees. It is well suited to all crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. This soil is well suited for hay land

and pasture. Flooding and wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ilw.

3132—Pits, Quarries

Map Unit Composition

Pits, Quarries: 100 percent

Component Descriptions

Pits, Quarries

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

General Considerations: Pits are open excavations from which soil and commonly underlying material have been removed, exposing either rock or other material. Kinds include Pits, mine; Pits, gravel; and Pits, quarry. Commonly, pits are closely associated with Dumps.

3494—Summit silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Mapunit Information: This soil was formerly mapped as Martin in Douglas and Johnson counties.

Map Unit Composition

Summit: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Summit

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Hillslope position: Backslope, footslope

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 9.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 24 to 36 inches

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam

Bt1—9 to 17 inches; silty clay

Bt2—17 to 24 inches; silty clay

Bt3—24 to 41 inches; silty clay

Bt4—41 to 61 inches; silty clay

Bt5—61 to 73 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Summit series was formerly mapped as Martin in Douglas and Johnson County Soil Surveys. The Summit soils are very deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to shale bedrock. In some places have dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 5 to 8 percent.

Minor Components

Kenoma

Composition: About 10 percent

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. It is well suited to all crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ile.

3495—Summit silty clay loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Mapunit Information: This soil mapunit was formerly mapped as Martin in Douglas and Johnson counties.

Map Unit Composition

Summit: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Summit

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Hillslope position: Backslope

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 21 to 26 inches

Runoff class: Very high

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam

Bt1—9 to 17 inches; silty clay

Bt2—17 to 24 inches; silty clay

Bt3—24 to 41 inches; silty clay

Bt4—41 to 61 inches; silty clay

Bt5—61 to 73 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Summit series was formerly mapped as Martin in Douglas and Johnson Counties. The Summit soils are very deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is high. In some places the soil is 40 to 60 inches to shale bedrock. Some areas the dark soil surface is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Minor Components

Wagstaff

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Shidler

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are pasture. This soil is suited for tall fescue and bromegrass. Some small areas are cultivated. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil has good potential for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

3815—Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, Frequent Flooding

Mapunit Information: This soil was formerly mapped as Kennebec in Douglas County and Johnson County. This map unit is adjacent to the stream channel.

Map Unit Composition

Verdigris: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Verdigris

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Flood plain on valley

Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 12.0 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: Frequent

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: Low

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 5w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
A1—9 to 27 inches; silt loam
A2—27 to 32 inches; silt loam
AC—32 to 52 inches; silt loam
C—52 to 60 inches; silt loam

Component note: The Verdigris series was formerly mapped as the Kennebec series in the Douglas and Johnson County Soil Surveys. The Verdigris soils are very deep and have moderate permeability. Included are some places the dark surface soil is less than 10 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Summit

Composition: About 10 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 2 to 8 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Osage

Composition: About 5 percent

Landform: flood plain on valley

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are pasture and trees. This soil is suited for pasture or trees. This soil is suited to tall fescue and reed canarygrass. Flooding limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Vw.

3816—Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Verdigris: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Verdigris

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Flood plain on valley

Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 12.0 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: Occasional

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Runoff class: Low

Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
A1—9 to 27 inches; silt loam
A2—27 to 32 inches; silt loam
AC—32 to 52 inches; silt loam
C—52 to 60 inches; silt loam

Component note: The Verdigris series was formerly mapped as the Kennebec series in the Douglas and Johnson County Soil Surveys. The Verdigris soils are very deep and have moderate permeability. Included are some places that have a dark surface soil less than 10 inches thick. Also included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Osage

Composition: About 10 percent

Landform: flood plain on valley

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. Some areas are pasture or trees. It is well suited to all crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. This soil is well suited for hay land and pasture. Flooding and wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is Ilw.

3926—Water

3929—Welda silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Welda: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Welda

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Fine-silty loess
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Savannah (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 4 inches; silt loam
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam
BA—7 to 10 inches; silty clay loam
Bt1—10 to 20 inches; silty clay
Bt2—20 to 35 inches; silty clay
BC—35 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Welda soils are deep and have slow permeability. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. In some places the soil is 20 to 40 inches to limestone bedrock. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 6 to 9 percent.

Minor Components

Wagstaff

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: interfluvial on upland
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are pasture or trees. If, cultivated it is suited to all crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that

can be controlled by terraces, contour farming, or conservation tillage. This soil is well suited for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The low strength limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is 1e.

3951—Woodson silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Woodson: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Woodson

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Paleoterrace on upland
Hillslope position: Summit
Parent material: Silty and clayey alluvium
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 4 to 9 inches
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
Bt1—10 to 21 inches; silty clay
Bt2—21 to 30 inches; silty clay
BC—30 to 48 inches; silty clay
C—48 to 60 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Woodson soils are very deep and have very slow permeability. Included are some areas the soils formed in glacial till. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 0 to 1 percent.

Minor Components

Kenoma

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. This soil is suited to most crops grown in the watershed. Wetness and seasonal droughtiness can limit crops in some years. Erosion is a slight hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-tills. This soil is well suited to tame grasses. The wetness limits the suitability of this soil for engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIs.

3971—Wagstaff silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Wagstaff: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Wagstaff

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Shoulder, summit
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.5 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 18 to 24 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 7 inches; silt loam
 A—7 to 14 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—14 to 18 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—18 to 24 inches; silty clay

Bt2—24 to 33 inches; silty clay
 R—33 to 37 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Wagstaff series was formerly mapped as the Oska series in the Johnson County Soil Survey and the Catoosa series in the Miami County Soil Survey. The Wagstaff soils are moderately deep and have slow permeability. Some areas contain soils that are 10 to 20 inches to limestone bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 6 percent.

Minor Components

Bucyrus

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: interfluvial on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 60 inches to bedrock
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: interfluvial on upland
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated or in pasture. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage, contour farming, or terraces. This soil is well suited to pasture and hayground. The high clay content and depth to bedrock limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIe.

3972—Wagstaff silty clay loam, 3 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Wagstaff: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Wagstaff

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 3 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.5 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 18 to 24 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 7 inches; silty clay loam
 A—7 to 14 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—14 to 18 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—18 to 24 inches; silty clay
 Bt2—24 to 33 inches; silty clay
 R—33 to 37 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Wagstaff series was formerly mapped as the Oska series in the Johnson County Soil Survey and the Catoosa series in the Miami County Soil Survey. The Wagstaff soils are moderately deep and have slow permeability. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 7 to 10 percent.

Minor Components

Shidler

Composition: About 15 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 20 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. It is suited to most crops commonly grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by contour farming or conservation tillage. This soil is well suited for hay, tame grasses, and trees. The high clay content and the depth to bedrock limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IIIe.

3973—Wagstaff-Summit silty clay loams, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Wagstaff: 45 percent
 Summit: 35 percent
 Minor components: 20 percent

Component Descriptions

Wagstaff

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.5 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 18 to 24 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 7 inches; silty clay loam
 A—7 to 14 inches; silty clay loam
 BA—14 to 18 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—18 to 24 inches; silty clay
 Bt2—24 to 33 inches; silty clay
 R—33 to 37 inches; unweathered bedrock

Component note: The Wagstaff series was formerly mapped as the Oska series in the Johnson County Soil Survey and the Catoosa series in the Miami County Soil Survey. The Wagstaff soils are moderately deep and slow permeability. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches. Also, included are some areas that slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Summit

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from acid shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 21 to 26 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

A—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 Bt1—9 to 17 inches; silty clay
 Bt2—17 to 24 inches; silty clay
 Bt3—24 to 41 inches; silty clay
 Bt4—41 to 61 inches; silty clay
 Bt5—61 to 73 inches; silty clay

Component note: The Summit series was formerly mapped as Martin in Douglas and Johnson County Soil Surveys. In some areas the soil is 40 to 60 inches to shale bedrock. In some places the dark surface soil is less than 7 inches thick. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 9 to 12 percent.

Minor Components

Eram

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: interfluvial on hills
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Bucyrus

Composition: About 10 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 60 inches to bedrock
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of these soils are cropland and pasture. These soils are poorly suited for cropland. The available water holding capacity of the Wagstaff soil is low and the Summit soil is high. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage, contour farming, or waterways. The depth to bedrock limits the suitability of these soils for many engineering uses. The land capability classification is IVe.

3974—Wynona silt loam, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Wynona: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Wynona

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.4 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Occasional
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3w

Typical Profile:

Ap—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
 A—10 to 14 inches; silty clay loam
 Bg—14 to 38 inches; silty clay loam
 Cg—38 to 53 inches; silty clay loam
 Ab—53 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Component note: The Wynona series was formerly mapped as the Lanton in the Miami County Soil Survey. The Wynona soils are very deep and slow permeability. In some places the soils have a silty clay loam surface texture. Some areas the soils are poorly drained. Also, included are some areas that have slopes from 3 to 5 percent.

Minor Components

Osage

Composition: About 15 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

General Considerations: Most areas of this soil are cultivated. Some areas are pasture or trees. It is suited to all crops grown in the watershed. Erosion is a serious hazard that can be controlled by conservation tillage or no-till. This soil is well suited for hay land

and pasture. Flooding and wetness limits the suitability of this soil for many engineering uses. the land capability classification is llw.

Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

AED—Arents, Earthen Dam

Rock outcrop

Composition: About 3 percent

Bb—Bates loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Bc—Bates loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Bates: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Map Unit Composition

Bates: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Bates

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone over sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.4 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Low (About 1.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 10 inches; loam
 H2—10 to 31 inches; clay loam
 H3—31 to 35 inches; gravelly clay loam
 H4—35 to 39 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Components

Dennis

Composition: About 4 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 3 percent

Component Descriptions

Bates

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone over sandy and silty residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Low (About 1.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; loam
 H2—7 to 31 inches; clay loam
 H3—31 to 35 inches; gravelly clay loam
 Cr—35 to 39 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Components

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 4 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Rock outcrop

Composition: About 3 percent

Lebo

Composition: About 3 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Minor Components**Clareson**

Composition: About 8 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 7 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Cb—Catoosa silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Catoosa: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Catoosa**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Ridge on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 12 inches; silt loam
 H2—12 to 25 inches; silty clay loam
 R—25 to 29 inches; unweathered bedrock

Cm—Clareson-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Clareson: 60 percent
 Rock outcrop: 20 percent
 Minor components: 20 percent

Component Descriptions**Clareson**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 7 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 3.8 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 11 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—11 to 15 inches; very flaggy silty clay loam

H3—15 to 33 inches; extremely flaggy silty clay
R—33 to 37 inches;

Rock outcrop

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Ridge on upland

Hillslope position: Shoulder

Drainage class: Well drained

Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Land capability (nonirrigated): 8

Minor Components**Catoosa**

Composition: About 10 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 6 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 4 to 8 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Lebo

Composition: About 4 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 15 to 30 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

De—Dennis silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Dennis: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Dennis**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale

Slope: 1 to 3 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 10.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 12 to 18 inches

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 11 inches; silt loam

H2—11 to 17 inches; silty clay loam

H3—17 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Kenoma**

Composition: About 5 percent

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Df—Dennis silt loam, 3 to 6 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Dennis: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Dennis**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland

Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale

Slope: 3 to 6 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)

Available water capacity: High (About 10.6 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 12 to 18 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
 H2—10 to 16 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—16 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Bates

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Ec—Eram silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Eram: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 6 to 18 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—9 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Cr—27 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

Minor Components

Bates

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Catoosa

Composition: About 4 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 3 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 3 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Ed—Eram silty clay loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Eram: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Eram

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale

Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 6 to 18 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 4e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—9 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Cr—27 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

Minor Components**Bates**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 4 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 3 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Lebo

Composition: About 3 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Ef—Eram-Lebo silty clay loams, 5 to 20 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Eram: 55 percent
 Lebo: 35 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Eram**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 5 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 4.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 6 to 18 inches
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—9 to 27 inches; silty clay
 Cr—27 to 31 inches;

Lebo

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 8 to 20 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 6.3 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 12 inches; silty clay loam
 H2—12 to 28 inches; channery silty clay loam
 H3—28 to 38 inches;
 Cr—38 to 42 inches;

Minor Components**Clareson**

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 7 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Gc—Grundy silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Grundy: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Grundy**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey loess
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe30-37)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 11 inches; silt loam
 H2—11 to 16 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—16 to 60 inches; silty clay
 H4—60 to 64 inches; silty clay loam

Minor Components**Newtonia**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Hp—Hepler silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded**Map Unit Composition**

Hepler: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Hepler**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on river valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Occasional
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 12 to 36 inches
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 25 inches; silt loam
 H2—25 to 40 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—40 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Minor Components**Mason**

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Ke—Kenoma silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Kenoma: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Kenoma**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Loess over ancient clayey alluvium and/or residuum weathered from limestone and shale
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Very high
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 10 inches; silt loam
 H2—10 to 58 inches; silty clay
 H3—58 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Dennis**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Catoosa

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained

La—Lanton silt loam, occasionally flooded**Map Unit Composition**

Lanton: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Lanton**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on valley
Parent material: Silty and clayey alluvium
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.5 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Occasional
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 9 to 14 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 14 inches; silt loam
 H2—14 to 53 inches; silt loam
 H3—53 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Minor Components**Osage**

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Lb—Lebo channery silty clay loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Lebo: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Lebo**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Backslope
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Low (About 5.8 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 6e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 11 inches; channery silty clay loam
 H2—11 to 28 inches; channery silty clay loam
 H3—28 to 38 inches;
 Cr—38 to 42 inches;

Minor Components**Clareson**

Composition: About 8 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 3 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Eram

Composition: About 7 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 5 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (paralithic)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Lu—Lula silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Lula: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Lula**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Hillslope position: Summit
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.8 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 13 inches; silt loam
 H2—13 to 18 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—18 to 49 inches; silty clay loam
 R—49 to 57 inches; unweathered bedrock

Minor Components**Catoosa**

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Clareson

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Shallow Flats (pe35-42)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

M-W—Miscellaneous Water

Mb—Mason silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded**Map Unit Composition**

Mason: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Mason**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Stream terrace on river valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.6 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Rare
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 1

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 18 inches; silt loam
 H2—18 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Minor Components**Verdigris**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Osage

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Hepler

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Nf—Newtonia silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Newtonia: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Newtonia**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Negligible
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 1

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 13 inches; silt loam
 H2—13 to 26 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—26 to 40 inches; silty clay loam
 H4—40 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Grundy**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe30-37)

Kenoma

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: hillslope on upland
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Ng—Newtonia silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Newtonia: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Newtonia**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 13 inches; silt loam
 H2—13 to 26 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—26 to 40 inches; silty clay loam
 H4—40 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Grundy**

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe30-37)

Welda

Composition: About 5 percent
Landform: upland
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Savannah (pe35-42)

Nh—Newtonia silt loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Newtonia: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Newtonia**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Fine-silty loess over silty and clayey residuum
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 10.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Medium
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 13 inches; silt loam
 H2—13 to 26 inches; silty clay loam
 H3—26 to 40 inches; silty clay loam
 H4—40 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Grundy**

Composition: About 15 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe30-37)

Oh—Okemah silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Okemah: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Okemah*MLRA:* 112 - Cherokee Prairies*Landform:* Hillslope on upland*Parent material:* Silty and clayey colluvium and/or silty and clayey residuum weathered from

clayey shale

Slope: 0 to 3 percent*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained*Slowest permeability:* Slow (About 0.06 in/hr)*Available water capacity:* Moderate (About 9.0 inches)*Shrink-swell potential:* High (About 7.5 LEP)*Flooding hazard:* None*Depth to seasonal water saturation:* About 12 to 24 inches*Runoff class:* High*Ecological site:* Loamy Upland (pe35-42)*Land capability (nonirrigated):* 1*Typical Profile:*

H1—0 to 12 inches; silt loam

H2—12 to 18 inches; silty clay

H3—18 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components**Woodson***Composition:* About 10 percent*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained*Ecological site:* Clay Upland (pe35-42)**Ot—Osage silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded****Map Unit Composition**

Osage: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Osage***MLRA:* 112 - Cherokee Prairies*Landform:* Flood plain on river valley*Parent material:* Clayey alluvium*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent*Drainage class:* Poorly drained*Slowest permeability:* Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)*Available water capacity:* Moderate (About 8.6 inches)*Shrink-swell potential:* Very high (About 17.0 LEP)*Flooding hazard:* Occasional*Depth to seasonal water saturation:* About 0 to 12 inches*Runoff class:* High*Ecological site:* Clay Lowland (pe35-42)*Land capability (nonirrigated):* 2w*Typical Profile:*

H1—0 to 23 inches; silty clay loam

H2—23 to 60 inches; clay

Minor Components**Lanton***Composition:* About 8 percent*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained*Ecological site:* Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)**Verdigris***Composition:* About 7 percent*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent*Drainage class:* Well drained*Ecological site:* Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)**Ov—Osage silty clay, occasionally flooded****Map Unit Composition**

Osage: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Osage***MLRA:* 112 - Cherokee Prairies*Landform:* Flood plain on river valley*Parent material:* Clayey alluvium*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent*Drainage class:* Poorly drained*Slowest permeability:* Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)*Available water capacity:* Moderate (About 6.4 inches)*Shrink-swell potential:* Very high (About 17.0 LEP)*Flooding hazard:* Occasional*Ponding hazard:* Occasional*Depth to seasonal water saturation:* About 2 to 9 inches*Runoff class:* Very high*Ecological site:* Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 3w

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 17 inches; silty clay
H2—17 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Verdigris

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)

Pc—Parsons silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Parsons: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Parsons

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Paleoterrace on upland
Parent material: Loess over ancient clayey alluvium and/or residuum weathered from shale
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 9.1 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 6 to 18 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2s

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 14 inches; silt loam
H2—14 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Zaar

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Po—Pits, Quarries

Map Unit Composition

Pits: 100 percent

Component Descriptions

Pits

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet

Sn—Summit silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Summit: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Summit

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from calcareous shale
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.1 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 24 to 36 inches
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 11 inches; silty clay loam
H2—11 to 24 inches; silty clay

H3—24 to 33 inches; silty clay
H4—33 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Catoosa

Composition: About 15 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

So—Summit silty clay loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Composition

Summit: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions

Summit

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Hillslope on upland
Parent material: Silty and clayey residuum weathered from calcareous shale
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Moderate (About 7.7 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 24 to 36 inches
Runoff class: Very High
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 3e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 9 inches; silty clay loam
H2—11 to 24 inches; silty clay
H3—24 to 33 inches; silty clay
H4—33 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Catoosa

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches
to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Dennis

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 3 to 6 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Vb—Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Map Unit Composition

Verdigris: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions

Verdigris

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on river valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: Very high (About 12.4 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Occasional
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2w

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 32 inches; silt loam
H2—32 to 60 inches; silt loam

Minor Components

Osage

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Vc—Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded**Map Unit Composition**

Verdigris: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Verdigris**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Flood plain on river valley
Parent material: Fine-silty alluvium
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderate (About 0.60 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.9 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: Moderate (About 4.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: Frequent
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: Low
Ecological site: Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 5w

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 9 inches; silt loam
 H2—9 to 32 inches; silt loam
 H3—32 to 52 inches; silt loam
 H4—52 to 60 inches; silt loam

Minor Components**Osage**

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Ecological site: Clay Lowland (pe35-42)

Summit

Composition: About 5 percent
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

W—Water**We—Welda silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes****Map Unit Composition**

Welda: 90 percent
 Minor components: 10 percent

Component Descriptions**Welda**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies
Landform: Stream terrace on valley
Parent material: Silty and clayey loess
Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Drainage class: Well drained
Slowest permeability: Moderately slow (About 0.20 in/hr)
Available water capacity: High (About 11.2 inches)
Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)
Flooding hazard: None
Depth to seasonal water saturation: More than 6 feet
Runoff class: High
Ecological site: Savannah (pe35-42)
Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; silt loam
 H2—7 to 35 inches; silty clay
 H3—35 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Minor Components**Catoosa**

Composition: About 10 percent
Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to bedrock (lithic)
Drainage class: Well drained
Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Wo—Woodson silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes**Map Unit Composition**

Woodson: 85 percent
 Minor components: 15 percent

Component Descriptions**Woodson**

MLRA: 112 - Cherokee Prairies

Landform: Interfluvium on upland

Parent material: Silty and clayey alluvium over silty and clayey residuum weathered from clayey

shale

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Slowest permeability: Very slow (About 0.00 in/hr)

Available water capacity: Moderate (About 8.7 inches)

Shrink-swell potential: High (About 7.5 LEP)

Flooding hazard: None

Depth to seasonal water saturation: About 4 to 9 inches

Runoff class: High

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2s

Typical Profile:

H1—0 to 7 inches; silt loam

H2—7 to 40 inches; silty clay

H3—40 to 60 inches; silty clay

Minor Components

Summit

Composition: About 8 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 1 to 4 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Clay Upland (pe35-42)

Okemah

Composition: About 7 percent

Landform: hillslope on upland

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Ecological site: Loamy Upland (pe35-42)

Prime farmland is one of several kinds of important farmland defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It is of major importance in meeting the Nation's short- and long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation's prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil qualities, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management, and acceptable farming methods are applied. In general, prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. It is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods, and it either is not frequently flooded during the growing season or is protected from flooding. Slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. More detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

A recent trend in land use in some parts of the survey area has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated.

The map units in the survey area that are considered prime farmland are listed in the following table. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use. On some soils included in the list, measures that overcome a hazard or limitation, such as flooding, wetness, and droughtiness, are needed. Onsite evaluation is needed to determine whether or not the hazard or limitation has been overcome by corrective measures. The extent of each listed map unit is shown in the "Acres and Proportionate Extent of Soils" table. The location is shown on the detailed soil maps. The soil qualities that affect use and management are described in other tables in this document."

Map symbol	Mapunit name	Farmland Classification
059DC	Dennis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1051	Arisburg silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1109	Bates loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1187	Bucyrus silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1516	Dennis silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1518	Dennis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1639	Eram silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
2326	Kenoma silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
2741	Mason silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	All areas are prime farmland
3003	Okemah silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
3494	Summit silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
3816	Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	All areas are prime farmland
3951	Woodson silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
3974	Wynona silt loam, occasionally flooded	All areas are prime farmland
Bb	Bates loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Bc	Bates loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Cb	Catoosa silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
De	Dennis silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Df	Dennis silt loam, 3 to 6 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Ec	Eram silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Gc	Grundy silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Ke	Kenoma silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Lu	Lula silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Mb	Mason silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	All areas are prime farmland
Nf	Newtonia silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Ng	Newtonia silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Oh	Okemah silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Pc	Parsons silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Sn	Summit silty clay loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Vb	Verdigris silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	All areas are prime farmland
We	Welda silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
Wo	Woodson silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	All areas are prime farmland
1953	Hepler silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
3026	Osage silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
3028	Osage silty clay, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
Hp	Hepler silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
La	Lanton silt loam, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
Ot	Osage silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained
Ov	Osage silty clay, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland if drained

SOIL RATING FOR PLANT GROWTH, modified 1998
Miami County, Kansas

The "Soil Rating for Plant Growth, modified 1998" (SRPG) is a relative rating of the capacity of a soil to produce a specific plant under a defined management system. The index is determined from yield data on a few benchmark soils and is used to calculate yields, the net returns from crops, land assessment values, and taxes and to perform risk analysis when land management decisions are made. Specific information on plants and yields can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Map symbol	Soil name	Crop Index
059CM	Clareson-Eram Silty Clay Loams, 3 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	39
059DC	Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	70
059EC	Eram-Lula Complex, 3 To 7 Percent Slopes-----	65
059LN	Lebo-Rock Outcrop Complex, 20 To 40 Percent Slopes-----	7
0910C	Oska-Martin Complex, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	57
1051	Arisburg Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	77
1109	Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	54
1112	Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	48
1187	Bucyrus Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	70
1188	Bucyrus Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	65
1366	Clareson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	35
1516	Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	63
1518	Dennis Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	61
1639	Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	40
1641	Eram-Shidler Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	28
1651	Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes-----	41
1953	Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	70
2326	Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	66
2541	Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes-----	25
2700	Orthents, Shallow-----	62
2741	Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded-----	85
3003	Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	80
3026	Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	59
3028	Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded-----	53
3494	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	72
3495	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	68
3815	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequent Flooding-----	66
3816	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	84
3929	Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	79
3951	Woodson Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	73
3971	Wagstaff Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	59
3972	Wagstaff Silty Clay Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes-----	46
3973	Wagstaff-Summit Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	61
3974	Wynona Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded-----	70
Bb	Bates Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	63
Bc	Bates Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	59
Cb	Catoosa Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	41
Cm	Clareson-Rock Outcrop Complex, 2 To 15 Percent Slopes-----	31
De	Dennis Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	75
Df	Dennis Silt Loam, 3 To 6 Percent Slopes-----	72
Ec	Eram Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	43
Ed	Eram-Shidler Silty Clay Loams, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	41
Ef	Eram-Lebo Silty Clay Loams, 5 To 20 Percent Slopes-----	44
Gc	Grundy Silt Loam, 1 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	75
Hp	Hepler Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	84
Ke	Kenoma Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	71
La	Lanton Silt Loam, Occasionally Flooded-----	80
Lb	Lebo Channery Silty Clay Loam, 15 To 30 Percent Slopes-----	28
Lu	Lula Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	80
Mb	Mason Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Rarely Flooded-----	86
Nf	Newtonia Silt Loam, 0 To 1 Percent Slopes-----	87
Ng	Newtonia Silt Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	86
Nh	Newtonia Silt Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	82
Oh	Okemah Silt Loam, 0 To 3 Percent Slopes-----	81
Ot	Osage Silty Clay Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	72
Ov	Osage Silty Clay, Occasionally Flooded-----	54
Pc	Parsons Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes-----	79
Po	Pits, Quarries-----	0
Sn	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 1 To 4 Percent Slopes-----	69
So	Summit Silty Clay Loam, 4 To 8 Percent Slopes-----	68
Vb	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Occasionally Flooded-----	83
Vc	Verdigris Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes, Frequently Flooded-----	69
We	Welda Silt Loam, 2 To 5 Percent Slopes-----	75
Wo	Woodson Silt Loam, 0 To 2 Percent Slopes-----	79

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning

(Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "K", "Kf", "Wind Erodibility Group" and "Wind Erodibility Index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
								K	Kf	T		
059CM:CLARESON--	55	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	2	7	38
059CM:ERAM-----	30	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
059DC:DENNIS----	90	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
059EC:ERAM-----	60	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
059EC:LULA-----	25	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	3	6	48
059LN:LEBO-----	75	N/A	7e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.64	3	8	0
059LN:ROCK OUTCROP-----	15	N/A	8e	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified		---	---	-	---	0
0910C:OSKA-----	50	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	2	7	38
0910C:MARTIN----	30	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	5	7	38
1051:ARISBURG---	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe30-37)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
1109:BATES-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.32	.32	3	5	56
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.28	.28	3	5	56
1112:BATES-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.32	.32	3	5	56
	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.28	.28	3	5	56
1187:BUCYRUS----	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
1188:BUCYRUS----	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	5	7	38
1366:CLARESON---	60	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	2	7	38
	60	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	2	7	38
1366:ROCK OUTCROP-----	20	N/A	8	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified		---	---	-	---	0
	20	N/A	8s	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified	9	---	---	-	8	0

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodi-bility group	Wind erodi-bility index
								K	Kf	T		
1516:DENNIS-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.43	.43	5	5	56
1518:DENNIS-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.43	.43	5	5	56
1639:ERAM-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
1641:ERAM-----	85	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	50	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
1641:SHIDLER----	35	N/A	7s	Not prime farmland	D	Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	1	7	38
1651:ERAM-----	55	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	50	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
1651:LEBO-----	35	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	8	.32	.37	3	7	38
	30	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	4	8	38
1953:HEPLER-----	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
2326:KENOMA-----	90	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	4	6	48
	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	3	6	48
2541:LEBO-----	85	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	3	8	0
	85	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	4	8	38
2700:ORTHENTS---	100	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified	4	.32	.32	3	4	86
2741:MASON-----	85	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodi-bility group	Wind erodi-bility index
								K	Kf	T		
	85	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	6	.37	.37	5	5	56
3003:OKEMAH----	90	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
3026:OSAGE-----	85	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
	85	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
3028:OSAGE-----	90	N/A	3w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
	85	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
3132:PITS-----	100	N/A	N/A	Not prime farmland		Unspecified		---	---	-	---	---
3494:SUMMIT-----	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
3495:SUMMIT-----	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
3815:VERDIGRIS--	85	N/A	5w	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
3816:VERDIGRIS--	90	N/A	2w	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2w	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
3929:WELDA-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Savannah (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2e	Not prime farmland	C	Savannah (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
3951:WOODSON----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	4	6	48
3971:WAGSTAFF---	85	N/A	2e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	3	6	48

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodi-bility group	Wind erodi-bility index
								K	Kf	T		
3972:WAGSTAFF---	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	3	6	48
3973:WAGSTAFF---	45	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	3	6	48
3973:SUMMIT-----	35	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
3974:WYNONA-----	85	N/A	3w	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
Bb:BATES-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.32	.32	3	5	56
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.28	.28	3	5	56
Bc:BATES-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.32	.32	3	5	56
	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.28	.28	3	5	56
Cb:CATOOSA-----	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	2	6	48
Cm:CLARESON-----	60	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	2	7	38
	60	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	2	7	38
Cm:ROCK OUTCROP-	20	N/A	8	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified		---	---	-	---	0
	20	N/A	8s	Not prime farmland	D	Unspecified	9	---	---	-	8	0
De:DENNIS-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6	.43	.43	5	5	56
Df:DENNIS-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
Ec:ERAM-----	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
Ed:ERAM-----	85	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	50	N/A	4e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
								K	Kf	T		
Ed:SHIDLER-----	35	N/A	7s	Not prime farmland	D	Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)	8	.32	.32	1	7	38
Ef:ERAM-----	55	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
	50	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	8	.37	.37	3	7	38
Ef:LEBO-----	35	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	8	.32	.37	3	7	38
	30	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	4	8	38
Gc:GRUNDY-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe30-37)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Hp:HEPLER-----	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Ke:KENOMA-----	90	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	4	6	48
	85	N/A	3e	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	3	6	48
La:LANTON-----	90	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	C	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Lb:LEBO-----	85	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	3	8	0
	85	N/A	6e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	9	.24	.43	4	8	38
Lu:LULA-----	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	3	6	48
Mb:MASON-----	85	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
	85	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	6	.37	.37	5	5	56
Nf:NEWTONIA-----	90	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Ng:NEWTONIA-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Nh:NEWTONIA-----	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48

Miami County, Kansas: Published
 Field Office Thunderbook: Soils Properties for Conservation Planning--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Percent	Irr Cap Class	Nonirr Cap Class	Prime Farmland	Hydro-logic Group	Range site name	Windbreak suitability group	Erosion factors			Wind erodi-bility group	Wind erodi-bility index
								K	Kf	T		
Oh:OKEMAH-----	90	N/A	1	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	5	6	48
Ot:OSAGE-----	85	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
Ov:OSAGE-----	90	N/A	3w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
	85	N/A	2w	Prime farmland if drained	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	4	.28	.28	5	4	86
Pc:PARSONS-----	90	N/A	2s	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	6	.49	.49	3	5	56
Po:PITS-----	100	N/A	N/A	Not prime farmland		Unspecified		---	---	-	---	---
Sn:SUMMIT-----	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
	85	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
So:SUMMIT-----	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
	85	N/A	3e	Not prime farmland	C	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	4	.37	.37	5	4	86
Vb:VERDIGRIS----	90	N/A	2w	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2w	All areas are prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
Vc:VERDIGRIS----	85	N/A	5w	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
	85	N/A	5w	Not prime farmland	B	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	7	.32	.32	5	6	48
We:WELDA-----	90	N/A	2e	All areas are prime farmland	C	Savannah (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
	90	N/A	2e	Not prime farmland	C	Savannah (pe35-42)	7	.37	.37	5	6	48
Wo:WOODSON-----	85	N/A	2s	All areas are prime farmland	D	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7	.43	.43	3	6	48

RANGELAND PRODUCTIVITY
Miami County, Kansas

Use and Explanation of Rangeland, Grazed Forest Land, Native Pastureland Interpretations

Information in this subsection can be used to plan the use and management of soils for rangeland, grazed forest land, and native pasture. Different kinds of soils vary in their capacity to produce native grasses and other plants suitable for grazing. Information in this subsection provides groupings of similar soils and estimates of potential forage production, which can be used to determine livestock stocking rates.

Rangeland. Range is land on which the native vegetation (climax or natural potential plant community) is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, and shrubs suitable for grazing and browsing. Range includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundra, and certain shrub and forb communities. Rangeland receives no regular or frequent cultural treatment. The composition and production of the plant community are determined by soil, climate, topography, overstory canopy, and grazing management.

Grazed Forest Land. Includes land on which the understory includes, as an integral part of the forest plant community, plants that can be grazed without significantly impairing other forest values.

Native Pasture. Includes land on which the native vegetation (climax or natural potential plant community) is forest but which is used and managed primarily for production of native plants for forage. Native pasture includes cut-over forest land and forest land cleared and now managed for native or naturalized forage plants.

Rangeland

In areas that have similar climate and topography, differences in the kind and amount of vegetation produced on rangeland are closely related to the kind of soil. Effective management based on the relationship between the soils and vegetation and water.

The Rangeland, Grazed Forest land, Native Pastureland Interpretations shows, for each soil that supports rangeland vegetation, the ecological site and the potential annual production of vegetation in favorable, normal, unfavorable years. An explanation of the column headings in this table follows.

An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It has characteristic soils that have developed over time throughout the soil development process; a characteristic hydrology, particularly infiltration and runoff, that has developed over time; and a characteristic plant community (kind and amount of vegetation). The hydrology of a site is influenced by development of the soil and plant community. The vegetation, soils, and hydrology are all interrelated. Each is influenced by the others and influences the development of the others. The plant community on an ecological site is typified by an association of species that differs from that of other ecological sites in the kind and/or proportion of species or in total production. Descriptions of ecological sites are provided in the Field Office Technical Guide, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Total dry-weight production is the amount of vegetation that can be expected to grow annually on well managed rangeland that is supporting the potential natural plant community. It includes all vegetation, whether or not it is palatable to grazing animals. It includes the current year's growth of leaves, twigs, and fruits of woody plants. It does not include the increase in stem diameter of trees and shrubs. It is expressed in pounds per acre of air-dry vegetation for favorable, average, and unfavorable years. In a favorable year, the amount and distribution of precipitation and the temperatures make growing conditions substantially better than average. In a normal year, growing conditions are about average. In an unfavorable year, growing conditions are well below average, generally because of low available soil moisture. Yields are adjusted to a common percent of air-dry moisture content.

Range management requires a knowledge of the kinds of soil and of the potential natural plant community. It also requires an evaluation of the present range similarity index and rangeland trend. Range similarity index is determined by comparing the present plant community with the potential natural plant community on a particular rangeland ecological site. The more closely the existing community resembles the potential community, the higher the range similarity index. Rangeland trend is defined as the direction of change in an existing plant community relative to the potential natural plant community. Further information about the range similarity index and rangeland trend is available in chapter 4 of the National Range and Pasture Handbook, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. The objective in range management is to control grazing so that the plants growing on a site are about the same in kind and amount as the potential natural plant community for that site. Such management generally results in the optimum production of vegetation, control of undesirable brush species, conservation of water, and control of erosion. Sometimes, however, an area with a range similarity index somewhat below the potential meets grazing needs, provides wildlife habitat, and protects soil and water resources.

RANGELAND PRODUCTIVITY--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Only the soils that support rangeland vegetation suitable for grazing are rated.) Refer to range site description to determine the percentage allowable of grasses, forbs, and shrubs for the range ecological site.

Map symbol and soil name	Ecological site	Total dry-weight production		
		Favorable year	Average year	Unfavorable year
		Lb/acre	Lb/acre	Lb/acre
059CM:				
Clareson-----	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	5,000	4,000	2,500
Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
059DC:				
Dennis-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
059EC:				
Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
Lula-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
059LN:				
Lebo-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	5,500	4,000	3,000
Rock Outcrop-----	---	---	---	---
091OC:				
Oska-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	5,000	3,500
Martin-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,000
1051:				
Arisburg-----	Loamy Upland (pe30-37)	10,000	7,000	5,000
1109:				
Bates-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,250	4,750	3,250
1112:				
Bates-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
1187:				
Bucyrus-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	4,500	3,200
1188:				
Bucyrus-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	4,500	3,200
1366:				
Clareson-----	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	5,000	4,000	2,500
Rock Outcrop-----	---	0	0	0
1516:				
Dennis-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
1518:				
Dennis-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
1639:				
Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
1641:				
Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
Shidler-----	Shallow Sandstone (pe35-42)	2,500	1,300	500
1651:				
Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
Lebo-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	5,000	4,000
1953:				
Hepler-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,500	6,000
2326:				
Kenoma-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,500	2,500
2541:				
Lebo-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	5,000	4,000
2700:				
Orthents-----	---	---	---	---
2741:				
Mason-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	11,500	9,400	8,000
3003:				
Okemah-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
3026:				
Osage-----	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	9,000	8,000	6,000
3028:				
Osage-----	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	9,000	8,000	6,000
3494:				
Summit-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
3495:				
Summit-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
3815:				
Verdigris-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,500	6,000
3816:				
Verdigris-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,500	6,000
3929:				
Welda-----	Savannah (pe35-42)	5,500	4,500	3,500
3951:				
Woodson-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
3971:				
Wagstaff-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,300	3,200
3972:				
Wagstaff-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,300	3,200
3973:				
Wagstaff-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,300	3,200
Summit-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
3974:				
Wynona-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,800	8,000
Bb:				
Bates-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Bc:				
Bates-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Cb:				
Catoosa-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,500	5,000	4,000
Cm:				
Clareson-----	Shallow Flats (pe35-42)	5,000	4,000	3,000
Rock Outcrop-----	---	---	---	---

RANGELAND PRODUCTIVITY--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Only the soils that support rangeland vegetation suitable for grazing are rated.) Refer to range site description to determine the percentage allowable of grasses, forbs, and shrubs for the range ecological site.

Map symbol and soil name	Ecological site	Total dry-weight production		
		Favorable year	Average year	Unfavorable year
		Lb/acre	Lb/acre	Lb/acre
De: Dennis-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Df: Dennis-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Ec: Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
Ed: Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,200	3,000
Ef: Eram-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
Lebo-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,250	4,750	3,250
Gc: Grundy-----	Clay Upland (pe30-37)	---	---	---
Hp: Hepler-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,500	6,000
Ke: Kenoma-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,500	2,500
La: Lanton-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	7,000	5,500
Lb: Lebo-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	5,000	4,000
Lu: Lula-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Mb: Mason-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	11,500	9,400	8,000
Nf: Newtonia-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	4,500	3,200
Ng: Newtonia-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	4,500	3,200
Nh: Newtonia-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	4,500	3,200
Oh: Okemah-----	Loamy Upland (pe35-42)	7,000	5,500	4,500
Ot: Osage-----	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	9,000	8,000	6,000
Ov: Osage-----	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	9,000	8,000	6,000
Pc: Parsons-----	Clay Lowland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,500	2,500
Po: Pits-----	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
So: Summit-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,000	2,500
Vb: Verdigris-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	10,000	8,500	6,000
Vc: Verdigris-----	Loamy Lowland (pe35-42)	9,000	7,000	5,500
We: Welda-----	Savannah (pe35-42)	5,500	4,500	3,500
Wo: Woodson-----	Clay Upland (pe35-42)	6,000	4,500	2,500

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT
Miami County, Kansas

Building Site Development

Soil properties influence the development of building sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. The following tables show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect dwellings with and without basements, small commercial buildings, local roads and streets, shallow excavations, and lawns and landscaping.

The ratings in the tables are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect building site development. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Slightly limited indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified use. The limitations are minor and can be easily overcome. Good performance and low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Dwellings are single-family houses of three stories or less. For dwellings without basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. For dwellings with basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of about 7 feet. The ratings for dwellings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility. Compressibility is inferred from the Unified classification. The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Small commercial buildings are structures that are less than three stories high and do not have basements. The foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility (which is inferred from the Unified classification). The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Local roads and streets have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material; a base of gravel, crushed rock, or soil material stabilized by lime or cement; and a surface of flexible material (asphalt), rigid material (concrete), or gravel with a binder. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading and the traffic-supporting capacity. The properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, the amount of large stones, and slope. The properties that affect the traffic-supporting capacity are soil strength (as inferred from the AASHTO group index number), subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), the potential for frost action, depth to a water table, and ponding.

Shallow excavations are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for graves, utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing. Depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, the amount of large stones, and dense layers influence the ease of digging, filling, and compacting. Depth to the seasonal high water table, flooding, and ponding may restrict the period when excavations can be made. Slope influences the ease of using machinery. Soil texture, depth to the water table, and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) influence the resistance to sloughing.

Lawns and landscaping require soils on which turf and ornamental trees and shrubs can be established and maintained. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer.

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Very limited Shrink-swell Content of large stones Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.81 0.79 0.04	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to hard bedrock Content of large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 0.81 0.04	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope Content of large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.81 0.79
Eram-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.01 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 0.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 0.12
Lula-----	25	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.88	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.00
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to soft bedrock Shrink-swell	1.00 0.64 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
091OC: Oska-----	50	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.29	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.48 0.29
Martin-----	30	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.44	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.48 0.44
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.98	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.98
1109: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock	0.29	Not limited	
1112: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock	0.29	Somewhat limited Slope	0.48
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.48

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1366: Clareson-----	60	Somewhat limited Content of large stones Shrink-swell	0.89 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Content of large stones Shrink-swell	1.00 0.89	Very limited Slope Content of large stones Shrink-swell	1.00 0.89
		Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.20 0.04	Slope	0.04	Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.20 0.04
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.00
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.71	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.71	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 0.48
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.50 0.48
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.71 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Lebo-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock	0.63 0.50 0.01	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
2541: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.50 0.01	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
2700: Orthents-----	100	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.00

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
2741: Mason-----	85	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
3003: Okemah-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
3026: Osage-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00
3028: Osage-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
3495: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
3929: Welda-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.00
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.77	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.77
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	0.20
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Slope	0.12

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.77	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.77
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Slope	0.48
						Depth to hard bedrock	0.20
Summit-----	35	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Shrink-swell	1.00	Slope	0.48
						Depth to saturated zone	0.39
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
Bb: Bates-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock	0.10	Not limited	
Bc: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock	0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.48
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.84	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.84
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Content of large stones	0.94	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Slope	0.37	Content of large stones	0.94	Content of large stones	0.94
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Slope	0.37	Depth to hard bedrock	0.20
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Df: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
						Slope	0.12
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.71		
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Slope	0.48

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04	Slope	1.00
Lebo-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01		
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.39
		Shrink-swell	0.00	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.00
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01		
Lu: Lula-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.54	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
				Shrink-swell	0.50		
Mb: Mason-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50	Shrink-swell	0.50
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
						Slope	0.48
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.98
Ot: Osage-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00
Ov: Osage-----	90	Very limited Ponding	1.00	Very limited Ponding	1.00	Very limited Ponding	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00	Shrink-swell	1.00

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00			Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00
So: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.48
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding	1.00
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.00
We: Welda-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Shrink-swell Slope	1.00 0.00
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.80
		Content of large stones	0.81	Content of large stones	0.81	Droughty	0.31
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.79	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Content of large stones	0.20
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04
Eram-----	30	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.12	Depth to bedrock	0.01
		Slope	0.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Slope	0.00
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01		
				Slope	0.00		
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.12	Depth to bedrock	0.01
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01		
Lula-----	25	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.88	Not limited	
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Depth to soft bedrock	0.64	Content of large stones	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	0.10	Depth to bedrock	0.65
						Droughty	0.18
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
0910C: Oska-----	50	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
		Frost action	0.50	Too clayey	0.32		
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.29	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Martin-----	30	Very limited Frost action	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.22
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Too clayey	0.32		
		Depth to saturated zone	0.22	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Very limited Frost action	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
		Low strength	1.00	Too clayey	0.18		
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
		Depth to saturated zone	0.75				
1109: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock	0.29	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1112: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to soft bedrock Cutbanks cave	0.29 0.10	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.76 0.10	Not limited	
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.76 0.10	Not limited	
1366: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Content of large stones	0.89	Content of large stones	0.89	Content of large stones	0.20
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Slope	0.04
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Too clayey	0.04	Droughty	0.00
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04		
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
1518: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Not limited	
				Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Low strength	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Droughty	0.92
		Shrink-swell	0.50			Content of large stones	0.16

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63
		Slope	0.63	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Lebo-----	30	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Gravel content	0.25
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Low strength	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	0.60
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
		Shrink-swell	0.50				
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Too clayey	0.50		
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
2541: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Gravel content	0.25
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01
2700: Orthents-----	100	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.32	Not limited	
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
2741: Mason-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
		Shrink-swell	0.50				
		Flooding	0.40				
3003: Okemah-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
		Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
3026: Osage-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	0.60
		Flooding	1.00	Too clayey	0.32		
		Low strength	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
3028: Osage-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Too clayey	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Too clayey	0.32	Flooding	0.60
		Low strength	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
3494: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Not limited	
		Low strength	1.00	Too clayey	0.59		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3495: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19
		Low strength Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.19	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.59 0.10		
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.80	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
		Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
3929: Welda-----	90	Very limited Low strength Shrink-swell Frost action	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.50 0.10		
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.43
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	0.43 0.20	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.92 0.10		
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.43
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	0.43 0.20	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.92 0.10		
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Very limited Low strength	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.43
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	0.43 0.20	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.92 0.10		
Summit-----	35	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19
		Low strength Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.19	Too clayey Cutbanks cave	0.59 0.10		
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Flooding Cutbanks cave	0.60 0.10	Flooding	0.60
Bb: Bates-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.10	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.10

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Bc: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.10	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.10
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Shrink-swell	0.84 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.84
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
		Content of large stones	0.94	Content of large stones	0.94	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Slope	0.37	Slope	0.37	Content of large stones	0.20
		Depth to hard bedrock	0.20	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Droughty	0.02
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Too clayey Not rated	0.04	Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.94
		Depth to saturated zone	0.94	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
DF: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.94
		Depth to saturated zone	0.94	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
				Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Eg: Eram-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
				Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Slope	0.04	Too clayey	0.12	Slope	0.04
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
				Slope	0.04		
Lebo-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Depth to bedrock	0.01
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01		
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Very limited Frost action	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Shrink-swell	1.00	Too clayey	0.12		
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
		Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Flooding	0.60	Depth to saturated zone	0.19
		Shrink-swell	0.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited	
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
La: Lanton-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	0.60
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10	Gravel content	0.25
				Depth to soft bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01
Lu: Lula-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.54	Not limited	
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Mb: Mason-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
		Flooding	0.40				
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
				Too clayey	0.02		
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
				Too clayey	0.02		
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
				Too clayey	0.02		
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
		Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Too clayey	0.12		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Ot: Osage-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	0.60
		Flooding	1.00	Too clayey	0.32		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Ov: Osage-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Ponding	1.00	Very limited Ponding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Too clayey	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Too clayey	0.32	Flooding	0.60
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.32		
				Cutbanks cave	0.10		

BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
So: Summit-----	85	Very limited Shrink-swell	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding Cutbanks cave	0.60 0.10	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.00	Somewhat limited Flooding Cutbanks cave	0.80 0.10	Very limited Flooding	1.00
We: Welda-----	90	Very limited Shrink-swell Frost action	1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave Too clayey	0.10 0.01	Not limited	
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
Miami County, Kansas

Construction Materials

The following tables give information about the soils as potential sources of gravel, sand, topsoil, reclamation material, and roadfill. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed.

The soils are rated good, fair, or poor as potential sources of topsoil, reclamation material, and roadfill. The features that limit the soils as sources of these materials are specified in the tables. The numerical ratings given after the specified features indicate the degree to which the features limit the soils as sources of topsoil, reclamation material, or roadfill. The lower the number, the greater the limitation.

The soils are rated as a probable or improbable source of sand and gravel. A rating of probable means that the source material is likely to be in or below the soil. The numerical ratings in these columns indicate the degree of probability. The number 0.00 indicates that the soil is an improbable source. A number between 0.00 and 1.00 indicates the degree to which the soil is a probable source of sand or gravel.

Sand and gravel are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In these tables, only the probability of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of the material for specific purposes is not evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material. The properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of sand or gravel are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the Unified classification of the soil), the thickness of suitable material, and the content of rock fragments. If the lowest layer of the soil contains sand or gravel, the soil is rated as a probable source regardless of thickness. The assumption is that the sand or gravel layer below the depth of observation exceeds the minimum thickness.

Topsoil is used to cover an area so that vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth; the ease of excavating, loading, and spreading the material; and reclamation of the borrow area. Toxic substances, soil reaction, and the properties that are inferred from soil texture, such as available water capacity and fertility, affect plant growth. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, depth to a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by slope, depth to a water table, rock fragments, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and toxic material.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content. Organic matter greatly increases the absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

Reclamation material is used in areas that have been drastically disturbed by surface mining or similar activities. When these areas are reclaimed, layers of soil material or unconsolidated geological material, or both, are replaced in a vertical sequence. The reconstructed soil favors plant growth. The ratings in the table do not apply to quarries and other mined areas that require an offsite source of reconstruction material. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect erosion and stability of the surface and the productive potential of the reconstructed soil. These properties include the content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction; available water capacity; erodibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and other features that affect fertility.

Roadfill is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments in another place. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the whole soil, from the surface to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be mixed when the soil material is excavated and spread.

The ratings are based on the amount of suitable material and on soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and the performance of the material after it is in place. The thickness of the suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, depth to a water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the AASHTO classification of the soil) and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential).

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of gravel		Potential source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Eram-----	30	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Lula-----	25	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
0910C: Oska-----	50	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Martin-----	30	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1109: Bates-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1112: Bates-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of gravel		Potential source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
1518: Dennis-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1639: Eram-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1641: Eram-----	50	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Shidler-----	35	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1651: Eram-----	50	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Lebo-----	30	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
1953: Hepler-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
2541: Lebo-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
2700: Orthents-----	100	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3003: Okemah-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3026: Osage-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3028: Osage-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3495: Summit-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of gravel		Potential source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3929: Welda-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3951: Woodson-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Summit-----	35	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
3974: Wynona-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Bb: Bates-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Bc: Bates-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Df: Dennis-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of gravel		Potential source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
Ec: Eram-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Ed: Eram-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Ef: Eram-----	55	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Lebo-----	35	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Lu: Lula-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Mb: Mason-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Ot: Osage-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of gravel		Potential source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
Ov: Osage-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
So: Summit-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
We: Welda-----	90	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Fair Droughty Too clayey Cobble content Depth to bedrock	0.01 0.02 0.19 0.21	Poor Depth to bedrock Cobble content Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.33	Poor Rock fragments Too Clayey Depth to bedrock Slope	0.00 0.02 0.21 0.96
Eram-----	30	Poor Too clayey Too acid Droughty Depth to bedrock No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.95 0.98 0.99 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.99
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.50 0.74 0.90	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.18	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Poor Too clayey Too acid Droughty Depth to bedrock No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.95 0.98 0.99 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.99
Lula-----	25	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.32 0.68 0.95 0.99	Fair Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.12 0.15	Fair Too Clayey Hard to reclaim Rock fragments	0.42 0.50
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Fair Droughty Depth to bedrock	0.04 0.35	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.87	Poor Slope Rock fragments Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.35
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
091OC: Oska-----	50	Fair Depth to bedrock Too clayey Too acid Droughty No water erosion limitation	0.71 0.82 0.95 0.98 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.00 0.31	Fair Depth to bedrock Too Clayey	0.71 0.77
Martin-----	30	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.32 0.95 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.18 0.50	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.50
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Water erosion Too acid	0.00 0.08 0.90 0.95	Poor Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.14 0.41	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.14

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1109: Bates-----	85	Fair Depth to bedrock Too acid Droughty	0.71 0.84 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.71
1112: Bates-----	85	Fair Depth to bedrock Too acid Droughty	0.71 0.84 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.71
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Poor Too clayey Too acid Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.68 0.92 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.28	Poor Too Clayey	0.00
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Poor Too clayey Too acid Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.68 0.92 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.21	Poor Too Clayey	0.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Poor Too clayey Cobble content Droughty Depth to bedrock Low content of organic matter	0.00 0.11 0.20 0.79 0.88	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Cobble content Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.87	Poor Rock fragments Too Clayey Depth to bedrock Slope	0.00 0.00 0.79 0.96
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.12 0.54 0.90	Poor Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.21	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.32 0.54 0.90	Fair Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.18 0.89	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.89
1639: Eram-----	85	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.29 0.34 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.29
1641: Eram-----	50	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.29 0.34 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.29

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Shidler-----	35	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too clayey	0.00 0.00 0.98	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.87	Poor Depth to bedrock Rock fragments Too Clayey	0.00 0.76 0.98
1651: Eram-----	50	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.00 0.34 0.29 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey Depth to bedrock Slope	0.00 0.00 0.29 0.37
Lebo-----	30	Fair Too clayey Droughty Depth to bedrock	0.98 0.99 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Poor Rock fragments Slope Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.37 0.93 0.99
1953: Hepler-----	90	Fair Low content of organic matter Too acid Too clayey No water erosion limitation	0.32 0.46 0.98 0.99	Poor Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.94	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.67
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.50 0.61 0.90	Poor Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00
2541: Lebo-----	85	Fair Too clayey Droughty Depth to bedrock	0.98 0.99 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope Shrink-swell	0.00 0.08 0.87	Poor Slope Rock fragments Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.93 0.99
2700: Orthents-----	100	Poor Low content of organic matter Too clayey	0.00 0.00	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey	0.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.88 0.92 0.97 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.92	Fair Too Clayey	0.87
3003: Okemah-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Water erosion	0.00 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.16 0.53	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.53
3026: Osage-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid	0.00 0.88 0.97	Poor Depth to saturated zone Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.00	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.00

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3028: Osage-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid	0.00 0.88 0.97	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Low strength	0.00 0.00 0.00	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Poor Too clayey Too acid Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.80 0.82 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.12 0.89	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Rock fragments	0.00 0.89 0.97
3495: Summit-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.82 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.12 0.53	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Rock fragments	0.00 0.53 0.97
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Good		Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Good	
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Good		Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Good	
3929: Welda-----	90	Fair Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.08 0.08 0.84 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.49	Fair Too Clayey	0.05
3951: Woodson-----	85	Poor Too clayey Water erosion Too acid	0.00 0.90 0.95	Poor Depth to saturated zone Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Low content of organic matter Too acid Droughty No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.79 0.82 0.84 0.96 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00 0.23 0.32	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.32 0.79
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Low content of organic matter Too acid Droughty No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.79 0.82 0.84 0.96 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00 0.23 0.32	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.32 0.79

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Low content of organic matter Too acid Droughty No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.79 0.82 0.84 0.96 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00 0.12 0.32	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.32 0.79
Summit-----	35	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.82 0.99	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.12 0.53	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Rock fragments	0.00 0.53 0.97
3974: Wynona-----	85	Fair Too acid Low content of organic matter Water erosion Too clayey	0.74 0.88 0.90 0.98	Poor Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.90	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.70
Bb: Bates-----	90	Fair Too acid Depth to bedrock	0.84 0.90	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.90
Bc: Bates-----	85	Fair Too acid Depth to bedrock	0.84 0.90	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.90
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Fair Low content of organic matter Depth to bedrock Droughty Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.08 0.16 0.77 0.82 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.00 0.90	Fair Depth to bedrock Too Clayey	0.16 0.46
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Poor Too clayey Cobble content Droughty Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.07 0.15 0.79	Poor Depth to bedrock Cobble content Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.26	Poor Rock fragments Too Clayey Slope Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.63 0.79
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.50 0.74 0.90	Fair Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.04 0.21	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.04
Df: Dennis-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.50 0.74 0.90	Fair Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.04 0.20	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.04

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Ec: Eram-----	85	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.29 0.34 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.29
Eg: Eram-----	85	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.29 0.34 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.29
Ef: Eram-----	55	Poor Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.29 0.34 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	0.00 0.00 0.29 0.96
Lebo-----	35	Fair Too clayey Depth to bedrock	0.92 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Fair Slope Rock fragments Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.04 0.12 0.80 0.99
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Poor Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.14	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Fair No water erosion limitation	0.99	Fair Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.53 0.94	Fair Depth to saturated zone	0.53
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Poor Too clayey Too acid Water erosion	0.00 0.84 0.90	Fair Shrink-swell	0.12	Poor Too Clayey	0.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Fair Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.95 0.99	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.89	Poor Depth to saturated zone	0.00
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Fair Too clayey Depth to bedrock Droughty	0.92 0.99 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope Shrink-swell	0.00 0.08 0.87	Poor Slope Rock fragments Too Clayey Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.12 0.80 0.99
Lu: Lula-----	85	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.32 0.68 0.95 0.99	Fair Depth to bedrock Shrink-swell	0.46 0.89	Fair Too Clayey Hard to reclaim Rock fragments	0.42 0.50 0.50

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Mb: Mason-----	85	Fair Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.97 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell	0.94	Good	
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.50 0.82 0.95 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell	0.66	Fair Too Clayey	0.64
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.50 0.82 0.95 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell	0.66	Fair Too Clayey	0.64
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Fair Low content of organic matter Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.50 0.82 0.95 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell	0.66	Fair Too Clayey	0.64
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Water erosion	0.00 0.18 0.90	Fair Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.14 0.17	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.14
Ot: Osage-----	85	Fair Too clayey Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.08 0.97 0.99	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.08
Ov: Osage-----	90	Poor Too clayey	0.00	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00	Poor Depth to saturated zone Too Clayey	0.00 0.00
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Poor Too clayey Water erosion Low content of organic matter Too acid	0.00 0.68 0.68 0.84	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.23	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.18 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.14 0.89	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Rock fragments	0.00 0.89 0.97

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential source of reclamation material		Potential source of roadfill		Potential source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
So: Summit-----	85	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.18 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell Depth to saturated zone	0.12 0.89	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone Rock fragments	0.00 0.89 0.97
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Good		Fair Shrink-swell	0.99	Good	
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Good		Fair Shrink-swell	0.96	Good	
We: Welda-----	90	Poor Too clayey Low content of organic matter Too acid No water erosion limitation	0.00 0.50 0.84 0.99	Fair Shrink-swell	0.49	Poor Too Clayey	0.00
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Poor Too clayey Water erosion Too acid	0.00 0.90 0.95	Poor Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.00 0.12	Poor Too Clayey Depth to saturated zone	0.00 0.00

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS
Miami County, Kansas

Recreation

The soils of the survey area are rated in the following tables according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreation. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the recreational uses. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Slightly limited indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified use. The limitations are minor and can be easily overcome. Good performance and low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The ratings in the tables are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, and texture of the surface layer. Susceptibility to flooding is considered. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the location and accessibility of the area, the size and shape of the area and its scenic quality, vegetation, access to water, potential water impoundment sites, and access to public sewer lines. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation also are important. Soils that are subject to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment of the height, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

The information in this table can be supplemented by other information in this survey, for example, interpretations for building site development, construction materials, sanitary facilities, and water management.

Camp areas require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling the tent and parking areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing camp areas and the performance of the areas after development. Slope, stoniness, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan are the main concerns affecting the development of camp areas.

The soil properties that affect the performance of the areas after development are those that influence trafficability and promote the growth of vegetation, especially in heavily used areas. For good trafficability, the surface of camp areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Picnic areas are subject to heavy foot traffic. Most vehicular traffic is confined to access roads and parking areas. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing picnic areas and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of picnic areas. For good trafficability, the surface of picnic areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Playgrounds require soils that are nearly level, are free of stones, and can withstand intensive foot traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing playgrounds and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of playgrounds. For good trafficability, the surface of the playgrounds should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Paths and trails for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no slope modification through cutting and filling. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and erodibility. These properties are stoniness, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, and texture of the surface layer.

Golf fairways are subject to heavy foot traffic and some light vehicular traffic. Cutting or filling may be required. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer. The suitability of the soil for traps, tees, roughs, and greens is not considered in the ratings.

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Slope	0.94 0.04	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Slope	0.94 0.04	Very limited Slope	1.00
						Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Content of large stones	0.94 0.80 0.20
Eram-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00
						Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	0.94 0.01
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.50
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.87
						Depth to bedrock Somewhat limited Slope	0.01 0.50
Lula-----	25	Not limited		Not limited			
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Slope Content of large stones	1.00 0.14	Very limited Slope Content of large stones	1.00 0.14	Very limited Slope Content of large stones Gravel content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.90 0.65
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
0910C: Oska-----	50	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Very limited Slope	1.00
						Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	0.94 0.29
Martin-----	30	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.44	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.22	Very limited Slope	1.00
						Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.44
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	0.98 0.15	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	0.75 0.15	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	0.98 0.15 0.00
1109: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
						Restricted permeability Slope	0.15 0.13
1112: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Very limited Slope	1.00
						Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	0.29 0.15
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94
		Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Slope	0.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.60	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.60	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04	Restricted permeability	0.94
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94
1518: Dennis-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Slope	0.00
						Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.50
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Restricted permeability	0.71
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Depth to bedrock	0.13
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
						Slope	1.00
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Content of large stones	0.16
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Gravel content	0.02
Lebo-----	30	Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63	Very limited Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Gravel content	0.25	Gravel content	0.25	Gravel content	1.00
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Restricted permeability	0.15	Depth to bedrock	0.01
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Restricted permeability	0.15			Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00		

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
2541: Lebo-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Slope				Slope	0.13
2700: Orthents-----	100	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Gravel content	0.25	Gravel content	0.25	Gravel content	1.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94
		Depth to bedrock				Depth to bedrock	0.50
3003: Okemah-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15
		Restricted permeability	0.15				
3026: Osage-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94
		Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Depth to saturated zone	0.39
3028: Osage-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	0.60
		Too clayey	1.00				
3495: Summit-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94
		Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Slope	0.13
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited	0.40	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
3929: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
						Restricted permeability	0.15
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Slope	0.00	Very limited Slope	0.00	Very limited Slope	0.00
		Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94
		Depth to saturated zone	0.77	Depth to saturated zone	0.43	Depth to saturated zone	0.77
						Slope	0.00

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.77	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.43	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.94 0.87 0.77 0.20
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.77	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.43	Very limited Slope Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.94 0.77 0.20
Summit-----	35	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.39	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.19	Very limited Slope Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.94 0.39
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Flooding	1.00 0.94 0.60
Bb: Bates-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock	0.13 0.10
Bc: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.10
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.00
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Slope	0.94 0.37	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Slope	0.94 0.37	Very limited Slope Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Content of large stones	1.00 0.94 0.20 0.20
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.94 0.00
DF: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	0.94 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 0.94 0.94 0.87
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.94 0.71 0.13
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Ef: Eram-----	55	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Slope	1.00
						Restricted permeability	0.94
						Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Lebo-----	35	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Slope	1.00
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04	Restricted permeability	0.94
						Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94	Restricted permeability	0.94
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
		Depth to saturated zone	0.39			Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Restricted permeability	0.15	Flooding	0.60
		Restricted permeability	0.15			Restricted permeability	0.15
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Slope Gravel content	1.00 0.25	Very limited Slope Gravel content	1.00 0.25	Very limited Slope Gravel content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.01
Lu: Lula-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.00
Mb: Mason-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.15
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Restricted permeability	0.15				
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Nh: Newtonia-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.13
Oh: Okemah-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
Ot: Osage-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability	0.94	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98
		Restricted permeability	0.94	Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Restricted permeability	0.94
Ov: Osage-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00			Flooding	0.60
Ov: Osage-----	90	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Ponding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Too clayey	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
		Too clayey	1.00			Flooding	0.60
Po: Pits-----	100	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
Sn: Summit-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
So: Summit-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	0.13
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Not limited		Slope	0.13
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Flooding	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
We: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited	0.15	Somewhat limited	0.15	Somewhat limited	0.50
		Restricted permeability	0.15	Restricted permeability	0.15	Slope	0.15
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Content of large stones Slope	0.80 0.31 0.20 0.04
Eram-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.01 0.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.01
Lula-----	25	Not limited		Not limited	
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Slope Content of large stones	1.00 0.14	Very limited Slope Content of large stones Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.65 0.18
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
091OC: Oska-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
Martin-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.22
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
1109: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
1112: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.29
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
1366: Clareson-----	60	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Content of large stones Slope Droughty	0.20 0.20 0.04 0.00
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.71
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.71
Shidler-----	35	Not limited		Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Droughty Content of large stones	0.92 0.16
Lebo-----	30			Not limited	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope Gravel content Depth to bedrock	0.63 0.25 0.01
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
2541: Lebo-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.92	Very limited Slope Gravel content Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.25 0.01
2700: Orthents-----	100	Not limited		Not limited	
2741: Mason-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
3003: Okemah-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19
3026: Osage-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
3028: Osage-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Flooding	1.00 1.00 0.60
3494: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
3495: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
3929: Welda-----	90	Not limited		Not limited	
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.08	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.43 0.20
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.08	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.43 0.20
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.08	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	0.43 0.20
Summit-----	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited	

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone Very limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19 1.00
Bb: Bates-----	90	Not limited		Flooding Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.60 0.10
Bc: Bates-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.10
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.84
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock Content of large stones Droughty	0.37 0.20 0.20 0.02
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.94
DF: Dennis-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.94
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.71
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.71
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.71 0.04
Lebo-----	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock	0.96 0.01
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	0.60 0.19
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
La: Lanton-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.92	Very limited Slope Gravel content Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.25 0.01
Lu: Lula-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
Mb: Mason-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
NF: Newtonia-----	90	Not limited		Not limited	

RECREATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Not limited		Not limited	
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
Ot: Osage-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
Ov: Osage-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.60
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
So: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Very limited Flooding	1.00
We: Welda-----	90	Not limited		Not limited	
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

WILDLIFE INTERPRETATIONS
Miami County, Kansas

Use and Explanation of Wildlife Interpretations

Soils directly affect the kind and amount of vegetation that is available to wildlife as food and cover. They also affect the development of water impoundments. The kind and abundance of wildlife that populate an area depend largely on the amount and distribution of food, cover, water, and living space. If any one of these elements is missing, inadequate, or inaccessible, wildlife will be scarce or will not inhabit the area. If the soils have the potential, wildlife habitat can be created or improved by planting appropriate vegetation, properly managing the existing plant cover, and fostering the natural establishment of desirable plants.

In the Wildlife Interpretations table, the soils in the survey area are rated according to their potential for providing habitat for various kinds of wildlife. This information can be used in planning parks, wildlife refuges, nature study areas, and other developments for wildlife; in selecting soils that are suitable for establishing, improving, or maintaining specific elements of wildlife habitat; and in determining the intensity of management needed for each element of the habitat.

Suitability Ratings

The potential of the soil is rated good, fair, poor, or very poor.

Good - means that the element of wildlife habitat or the kind of habitat is easily created, improved, or maintained. Few or no limitations affect management, and satisfactory results can be expected if the soil is used for the designated purpose.

Fair - means that the element of wildlife habitat or kind of habitat can be created, improved, or maintained in most places. Moderately intensive management is required for satisfactory results.

Poor - means that limitations are severe for the designated element or kind of wildlife habitat. Habitat can be created, improved, or maintained in most places, but management is difficult and requires intensive effort.

Very Poor - means that limitations are very severe for the designated element or kind of wildlife habitat. Habitat is difficult to create, improve, or maintain in most places, and management is difficult and requires intensive effort.

Description of Wildlife Habitat Elements

Openland habitat consists of croplands, pastures, meadows, and areas that are overgrown with grasses, herbs, shrubs, and vines. These areas produce grain and seed crops, grasses and legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. The kind of wildlife attracted to these areas include bobwhite quail, pheasant, meadowlark, field sparrow, killdeer, cottontail rabbit, red fox, and coyote.

Woodland habitat consists of hardwood or conifers, or a mixture of these and associated grasses, legumes and wild herbaceous plants. Examples of wildlife attracted to this habitat are wild turkey, thrushes, woodpeckers, owl, tree squirrels, raccoon, and deer.

Wetland habitat consists of water-tolerant plants in open, marshy or swampy, shallow water areas. Examples of wildlife attracted to this habitat are ducks, geese, herons, bitterns, rails, kingfishers, shorebirds, muskrat, mink, and beaver.

The elements of wildlife habitat are described in the following paragraphs.

Grain and seed crops are domestic grains and seed-producing herbaceous plants. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grain and seed crops are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, slope, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grain and seed crops are corn, wheat, oats, and barley.

Grasses and legumes are domestic perennial grasses and herbaceous legumes. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grasses and legumes are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, flooding, and slope. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grasses and legumes are fescue, lovegrass, bromegrass, clover, and alfalfa.

Wild herbaceous plants are native or naturally established grasses and forbs, including weeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of these plants are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of wild herbaceous plants are bluestem, goldenrod, beggarweed, wheatgrass, and grama.

Hardwood trees and woody understory produce nuts or other fruit, buds, catkins, twigs, bark, and foliage. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of hardwood trees and shrubs are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of these plants are oak, poplar, cherry, sweetgum, apple, hawthorn, dogwood, hickory, blackberry, and blueberry. Examples of fruit-producing shrubs that are suitable for planting on soils rated good are Russian-olive, autumn-olive, and crabapple.

Coniferous plants furnish browse and seeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of coniferous trees, shrubs, and ground cover are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of coniferous plants are pine, spruce, fir, cedar, and juniper.

Shrubs are bushy woody plants that produce fruit, buds, twigs, bark, and foliage. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of shrubs are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, salinity, and soil moisture. Examples of shrubs are fragrant sumac, chokecherry, American plum, sand plum, and garden currant.

Wetland plants are annual and perennial wild herbaceous plants that grow on moist or wet sites. Submerged or floating aquatic plants are excluded. Soil properties and features affecting wetland plants are texture of the surface layer, wetness, reaction, salinity, slope, and surface stoniness. Examples of wetland plants are smartweed, wild millet, saltgrass, cordgrass, rushes, sedges, and cattails.

Shallow water areas have an average depth of less than 5 feet. Some are naturally wet areas. Others are created by dams, levees, or other water-control structures. Soil properties and features affecting shallow water areas are depth to bedrock, wetness, surface stoniness, slope, and permeability. Examples of shallow water areas are marshes, waterfowl feeding areas, and ponds.

The habitat for various kinds of wildlife is described in the following paragraphs.

Habitat for openland wildlife consists of cropland, pasture, meadows, and areas that are overgrown with grasses, herbs, shrubs, and vines. These areas produce grain and seed crops, grasses and legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include bobwhite quail, pheasant, meadowlark, field sparrow, cottontail, red fox and coyote.

Habitat for woodland wildlife consists of areas of deciduous and/or coniferous plants and associated grasses, legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include wild turkey, thrushes, woodpeckers, squirrels, gray fox, raccoon, and deer.

Habitat for wetland wildlife consists of open, marshy or swampy shallow water areas. Some of the wildlife attracted to such areas are ducks, geese, herons, shore birds, muskrat, mink, and beaver.

Habitat for rangeland wildlife consists of areas of shrubs and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to rangeland include antelope, deer, cottontail rabbit, prairie chicken, meadowlark, quail, and pheasant.

WILDLIFE INTERPRETATIONS
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements								Potential as habitat for--			
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hard- wood trees	Conif- erous plants	Shrubs	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Open- land wild- life	Wood- land wild- life	Wetland wild- life	Range- land wild- life
059CM: CLARESON-----	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Fair	Very poor	Fair
ERAM-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
059DC: DENNIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
059EC: ERAM-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
LULA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
059LN: LEBO-----	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
ROCK OUTCROP----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
091OC: OSKA-----	Fair	Good	Good	---	---	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	---	Poor	Good
MARTIN-----	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Poor	Very poor	Good	Fair	Very poor	Good
1051: ARISBURG-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
1109: BATES-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
1112: BATES-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
1187: BUCYRUS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
1188: BUCYRUS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
1366: CLARESON-----	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Fair	Very poor	Fair
ROCK OUTCROP----	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor
1516: DENNIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
1518: DENNIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
1639: ERAM-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
1641: ERAM-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
SHIDLER-----	Very poor	Very poor	Poor	---	---	Poor	Very poor	Very poor	Very poor	---	Very poor	Poor
1651: ERAM-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
LEBO-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
1953: HEPLER-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Good

WILDLIFE INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements								Potential as habitat for--			
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hard- wood trees	Conif- erous plants	Shrubs	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Open- land wild- life	Wood- land wild- life	Wetland wild- life	Range- land wild- life
2326: KENOMA-----	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair
2541: LEBO-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
2700: ORTHENTS-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2741: MASON-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
3003: OKEMAH-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
3026: OSAGE-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	---	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	---
3028: OSAGE-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	---	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	---
3494: SUMMIT-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Good
3495: SUMMIT-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
3815: VERDIGRIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Good
3816: VERDIGRIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Good
3929: WELDA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
3951: WOODSON-----	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
3971: WAGSTAFF-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	---	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
3972: WAGSTAFF-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
3973: WAGSTAFF-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
SUMMIT-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
3974: WYNONA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	---
Bb: BATES-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
Bc: BATES-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
Cb: CATOOSA-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Cm: CLARESON-----	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Fair	Very poor	Fair
ROCK OUTCROP----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
De: DENNIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
Df: DENNIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Ec: ERAM-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---

WILDLIFE INTERPRETATIONS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements								Potential as habitat for--			
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hard- wood trees	Conif- erous plants	Shrubs	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Open- land wild- life	Wood- land wild- life	Wetland wild- life	Range- land wild- life
Ed: ERAM-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Ef: ERAM-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
LEBO-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
Gc: GRUNDY-----	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	---
Hp: HEPLER-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Good
Ke: KENOMA-----	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair
La: LANTON-----	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	---
Lb: LEBO-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	---	Very poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
Lu: LULA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Mb: MASON-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Nf: NEWTONIA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Ng: NEWTONIA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Nh: NEWTONIA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Good	Good	Very poor	---
Oh: OKEMAH-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
Ot: OSAGE-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	---	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	---
Ov: OSAGE-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	---	Poor	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	---
Pc: PARSONS-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	---	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
Po: PITS-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sn: SUMMIT-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	---
So: SUMMIT-----	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	---	Poor	Very poor	Fair	Good	Very poor	---
Vb: VERDIGRIS-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Good
Vc: VERDIGRIS-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Poor	Good
We: WELDA-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor	Good
Wo: WOODSON-----	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair

YIELDS PER ACRE OF PASTURE AND HAYLAND
Miami County, Kansas

Use and Explanation of Pastureland and Hayland Interpretations

This subsection provides information concerning the suitability of soils for the production of pasture and hayland. This subsection may contain pasture and hayland suitability groupings, land capability and yield estimates, yield estimates for individual grasses or legumes, or other information pertaining to the production of forage.

Pasture and Hayland Suitability Groupings

Soils are placed in pasture and hayland groups according to their suitability for the production of forage. The soils in each group are enough alike to be suited to the same grasses or legumes, to have similar limitations and hazards, to require similar management, and to have similar productivity and other responses to management. Thus, the pasture and hayland suitability group is a convenient way of grouping the soils for their management. If used, these groupings are identified and described in other reports in the subsection.

Yield Estimates

The average yields per acre that can be expected of the principal pasture or hayland crops, under a high level of management, are presented in this subsection. In any given year, yields may be higher or lower than those indicated in the tables because of variations in rainfall or other climatic factors. The yields are based mainly on the experience and records of farmers, conservationists, and extension agents. Available yield data from nearby counties and results of field trials and demonstrations are also considered.

Under good management, proper grazing is essential for the production of high quality forage, stand survival, and erosion control. Proper grazing helps plants maintain sufficient and generally vigorous top growth during the growing season. Brush control is essential in many areas, and weed control generally is needed. Rotation grazing and renovation are also important management practices.

The Pasture and Hayland table show yield estimates in tons per acre and animal unit months for pasture and hayland groups. An animal unit month is the amount of forage required by one animal unit (AU) for 30 days. One animal unit (AU) is one (1000 pound) mature cow and a calf up to weaning age (usually six months of age) or their equivalent. The Natural Resources Conservation Service uses 900 pounds of air dry forage as the amount needed to meet this requirement. To maintain a healthy and vigorous plant community, the degree of use should never be greater than 50 percent. Therefore only 25 percent of the total biomass grown is considered consumed by the grazing animal. Animal Unit Months can be converted to air dry pounds per acre production by multiplying the AUM by 30 days, then by 30 pounds per day, and then by four. This figure is the amount of total forage production.

Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider the detailed information given in the description of each soil in the Nontechnical Description section. Specific information on plants and yields can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

(Yields in the "N" columns are for nonirrigated soils; those in the "I" columns are for irrigated soils. Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of nonirrigated and irrigated management by component. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)
Animal-unit-month: The amount of forage or feed required to feed one animal unit (one cow, one horse, one mule, five sheep, or five goats) for 30 days.

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability		Alfalfa hay	
	N	I	N	I
			Tons	Tons
059CM: Clareson-----	6e	---	---	---
Eram-----	6e	---	---	---
059DC: Dennis-----	3e	---	4.00	---
059EC: Eram-----	4e	---	---	---
Lula-----	3e	---	---	---
059LN: Lebo-----	7e	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	8e	---	---	---
0910C: Oska-----	4e	---	3.00	---
Martin-----	4e	---	2.80	---
1051: Arisburg-----	2e	---	3.50	---
1109: Bates-----	2e	---	3.50	---
1112: Bates-----	3e	---	3.00	---
1187: Bucyrus-----	2e	---	4.00	---
1188: Bucyrus-----	3e	---	3.50	---
1366: Clareson-----	6e	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	8s	---	---	---
1516: Dennis-----	2e	---	4.50	---
1518: Dennis-----	3e	---	4.00	---
1639: Eram-----	3e	---	3.00	---
1641: Eram-----	4e	---	3.00	---
Shidler-----	7s	---	---	---
1651: Eram-----	6e	---	3.00	---
Lebo-----	6e	---	---	---
1953: Hepler-----	2w	---	4.00	---
2326: Kenoma-----	3e	---	3.20	---
2541: Lebo-----	6e	---	---	---
2700: Orthents-----	6e	---	---	---
2741: Mason-----	1	---	4.50	---
3003: Okemah-----	2e	---	4.00	---

(Yields in the "N" columns are for nonirrigated soils; those in the "I" columns are for irrigated soils. Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of nonirrigated and irrigated management by component. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)
Animal-unit-month: The amount of forage or feed required to feed one animal unit (one cow, one horse, one mule, five sheep, or five goats) for 30 days.

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability		Alfalfa hay	
	N	I	N	I
			Tons	Tons
3026: Osage-----	2w	---	---	---
3028: Osage-----	2w	---	---	---
3494: Summit-----	2e	---	4.00	---
3495: Summit-----	3e	---	4.00	---
3815: Verdigris-----	5w	---	5.00	---
3816: Verdigris-----	2w	---	5.00	---
3929: Welda-----	2e	---	3.50	---
3951: Woodson-----	3e	---	3.30	---
3971: Wagstaff-----	2e	---	4.50	---
3972: Wagstaff-----	3e	---	4.00	---
3973: Wagstaff-----	3e	---	4.00	---
Summit-----	3e	---	4.00	---
3974: Wynona-----	3w	---	5.00	---
Bb: Bates-----	2e	---	3.50	---
Bc: Bates-----	3e	---	3.00	---
Cb: Catoosa-----	2e	---	---	---
Cm: Clareson-----	6e	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	8	---	---	---
De: Dennis-----	2e	---	4.50	---
Df: Dennis-----	3e	---	4.00	---
Ec: Eram-----	3e	---	3.00	---
Ed: Eram-----	4e	---	---	---
Ef: Eram-----	6e	---	---	---
Lebo-----	6e	---	---	---
Gc: Grundy-----	2e	---	---	---
Hp: Hepler-----	2w	---	4.00	---
Ke: Kenoma-----	3e	---	3.20	---
La: Lanton-----	2w	---	4.00	---

(Yields in the "N" columns are for nonirrigated soils; those in the "I" columns are for irrigated soils. Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of nonirrigated and irrigated management by component. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)
Animal-unit-month: The amount of forage or feed required to feed one animal unit (one cow, one horse, one mule, five sheep, or five goats) for 30 days.

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability		Alfalfa hay	
	N	I	N	I
			Tons	Tons
Lb: Lebo-----	6e	---	---	---
Lu: Lula-----	2e	---	---	---
Mb: Mason-----	1	---	4.50	---
Nf: Newtonia-----	1	---	4.00	---
Ng: Newtonia-----	2e	---	3.50	---
Nh: Newtonia-----	3e	---	---	---
Oh: Okemah-----	1	---	4.00	---
Ot: Osage-----	2w	---	---	---
Ov: Osage-----	3w	---	---	---
Pc: Parsons-----	2s	---	---	---
Po: Pits-----	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	2e	---	4.00	---
So: Summit-----	3e	---	---	---
Vb: Verdigris-----	2w	---	5.00	---
Vc: Verdigris-----	5w	---	5.60	---
We: Welda-----	2e	---	3.50	---
Wo: Woodson-----	2s	---	3.30	---

CONSERVATION TREE AND SHRUB MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

A Conservation Tree/Shrub Suitability Group (CTSG), formerly Windbreak Suitability Group, is a physiographic unit or area having similar climatic and edaphic characteristics that control the selection and height growth of trees and shrubs.

In this table, the Conservation Tree and Shrub Grouping is expressed as a group index number. The group index for Conservation Tree and Shrub groups (CTSG) are a guide for species best suited for different kinds of soil and for prediction height, growth, and effectiveness. The groupings can be used when selection woody plants for windbreaks, wildlife plantings riparian buffers, reforestation, other environmental plantings, recreation, landscaping, wetland restoration or enhancement and critical area plantings. CTSG's are developed to assure satisfactory species selection and adaptation to specific conditions of soil, climate and physiography. CTSG's are a guide for selection species best suited for different kinds of soil and prediction height growth and effectiveness.

All soil series mapped in the state have been placed in 10 groups of similar soil characteristics. Groups 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 9 are further divided into subgroups. In addition, all groups provide information by Major Land Resource Areas.

Each tree or shrub species has certain climatic and physiographic limits. Within these parameters a tree or shrub may be well or poorly suited because of soil characteristics. Each tree or shrub also has definable potentials of height growth depending on the factors just mentioned. Accurate definitions of potential heights are necessary for proper windbreak planning and design.

Windbreaks protect livestock, buildings, roads and yards from wind and snow. They also protect fruit trees and gardens, and they furnish habitat for wildlife. Several rows of low-growing and high-growing broadleaf and coniferous trees and shrubs provide the most protection.

Field windbreaks are narrow plantings made at right angles to the prevailing wind and at specific intervals across the field. The interval depends on the erodibility of the soil. Field windbreaks protect cropland and crops from wind, help to keep snow on the fields, and provide food and cover for wildlife.

Environmental plantings help to beautify and screen houses and other buildings and to abate noise. The plants, mostly evergreen shrubs and trees, are closely spaced. To ensure plant survival, a healthy planting stock of suitable species should be planted properly on a well prepared site and maintained in good condition.

Windbreaks are often planted on land that did not grow trees originally. Knowledge of how trees perform on such land can be gained only by observing and recording their performance where trees have been planted and survived. The problem is compounded by the fact that many favorite windbreak species are not indigenous to the areas in which they are planted.

The Kansas Field Office Technical Guide Notice KS-230, Conservation Tree and Shrub Plantings Suitability Groups shows the adapted species listing for each group index number. Showing the height that locally grown trees and shrubs are expected to reach in 20 years on various soils. The estimates are based on measurements and observation of established plantings that have been given adequate care. This information should be used to determine the placement of a windbreak, the area protected and the arrangement of species.

A number of attributes are included in the CTSG species tables for each group number found in this section of the Field Office Technical Guide. These attributes were rated subjectively and assigned a relative value to further assist those unfamiliar with individual species characteristics or desirability for the intended use. Definitions and explanations can be found. Additional information on planning windbreaks and screens and planting and caring for trees and shrubs can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or of the Cooperative Extension Service or from a commercial nursery. See part 537 of the National Forestry Manual for additional information.

In the Tree and Shrub Management table interpretive ratings are given for various aspects of forest and conservation tree and shrub management. Some rating class terms indicate the degree to which the soils are suited to a specified forest management practice. Well suited indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified practice and has no limitations. Good performance can be expected, and little or no maintenance is needed. Moderately well suited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified practice. One or more soil properties are less than desirable and fair performance can be expected. Some maintenance is needed. Poorly suited indicates that the soil has one or more properties that are unfavorable for the specified practice. Overcoming the unfavorable properties requires special design, extra maintenance, and costly alteration. Unsited indicates that the expected performance of the soil is unacceptable for the specified practice or that extreme measures are needed to overcome the undesirable soil properties.

The paragraphs that follow indicate the soil properties considered in rating the soils for forest and conservation tree and shrub management practices. More detailed information about the criteria used in the ratings is available in the "National Forestry Manual," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet. Also, in the Kansas Field Office Technical Guide Notice KS-230, Conservation Tree and Shrub Plantings Suitability Groups.

Ratings in the columns suitability for hand planting and suitability for mechanical planting are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, content of sand, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately well suited, poorly suited, or unsited to these methods of planting. It is assumed that necessary site preparation is completed before seedlings are planted.

Ratings in the column suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface) are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 1-foot is considered in the ratings.

Ratings in the column suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep) are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 3 feet is considered in the ratings.

Ratings in the column potential for seedling mortality are based on flooding, ponding, depth to a water table, content of lime, reaction, salinity, available water capacity, soil moisture regime, soil temperature regime, aspect, and slope. The soils are described as having a low, moderate, or high potential for seedling mortality. See the National Forestry Manual, Subpart B for criteria used in rating management concerns. Specific information on plants and yields can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

CONSERVATION TREE AND SHRUB MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. Pines and spruces are prone to disease problems. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Wind break Group	Suitability for hand planting	Suitability for mechanical planting	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface)	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep)	Potential for seedling mortality
		Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features
059CM: Clareson-----	6D	Moderately suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Slope	Poorly suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Restrictive layer	Low
Eram-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
059DC: Dennis-----	4C	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
059EC: Eram-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Lula-----	3	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Rock fragments	Well suited	Well suited	Low
059LN: Lebo-----	10	Moderately suited Stickiness Rock fragments	Unsuited Slope Rock fragments Stickiness	Poorly suited Slope Rock fragments	Poorly suited Slope	Low
Rock Outcrop-----		Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated
0910C: Oska-----	6D	Well suited	Moderately suited Slope	Well suited	Poorly suited Restrictive layer	Low
Martin-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Slope Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1051: Arisburg-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1109: Bates-----	6D	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1112: Bates-----	6D	Well suited	Moderately suited Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1187: Bucyrus-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1188: Bucyrus-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1366: Clareson-----	6	Moderately suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Slope	Poorly suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Restrictive layer	Low
Rock Outcrop-----		Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated
1516: Dennis-----	4	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
1518: Dennis-----	4	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1639: Eram-----	4	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness

CONSERVATION TREE AND SHRUB MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. Pines and spruces are prone to disease problems. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Wind break Group	Suitability for hand planting	Suitability for mechanical planting	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface)	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep)	Potential for seedling mortality
		Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features
1641: Eram-----	4	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Shidler-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Unsuited Restrictive layer	Low
1651: Eram-----	4	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Slope Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Lebo-----	6	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Slope Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
1953: Hepler-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
2326: Kenoma-----	4	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness
2541: Lebo-----	6	Moderately suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Slope Stickiness	Poorly suited Slope	Poorly suited Slope	Low
2700: Orthents-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
2741: Mason-----		Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3003: Okemah-----	4	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3026: Osage-----	2	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
3028: Osage-----	2	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness
3494: Summit-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3495: Summit-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3815: Verdigris-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3816: Verdigris-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3929: Welda-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3951: Woodson-----	4	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness
3971: Wagstaff-----	4	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Restrictive layer	Low
3972: Wagstaff-----	4	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness Slope	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Restrictive layer	Low
3973: Wagstaff-----	4	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness Slope	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Restrictive layer	Low

CONSERVATION TREE AND SHRUB MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. Pines and spruces are prone to disease problems. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Wind break Group	Suitability for hand planting	Suitability for mechanical planting	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface)	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep)	Potential for seedling mortality
		Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features
Summit-----		Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
3974: Wynona-----		Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Bb: Bates-----	6D	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Bc: Bates-----	6D	Well suited	Moderately suited Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Cb: Catoosa-----	6D	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Poorly suited Restrictive layer	Low
Cm: Clareson-----	6D	Moderately suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Slope	Poorly suited Rock fragments	Poorly suited Rock fragments Restrictive layer	Low
Rock Outcrop-----		Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated
De: Dennis-----	4C	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
DF: Dennis-----	4C	Well suited	Moderately suited Slope	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Ec: Eram-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Ed: Eram-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Ef: Eram-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Lebo-----	6D	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Slope Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Gc: Grundy-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness
Hp: Hepler-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Ke: Kenoma-----	4C	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	Low
La: Lanton-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Lb: Lebo-----	6D	Moderately suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Slope Stickiness	Poorly suited Slope	Poorly suited Slope	Low
Lu: Lula-----	3	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Mb: Mason-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Nf: Newtonia-----	3	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Ng: Newtonia-----	3	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Nh: Newtonia-----	3	Well suited	Moderately suited Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low

CONSERVATION TREE AND SHRUB MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. Pines and spruces are prone to disease problems. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Wind break Group	Suitability for hand planting	Suitability for mechanical planting	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface)	Suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep)	Potential for seedling mortality
		Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features	Rating class and limiting features
Oh: Okemah-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Ot: Osage-----	2	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Ov: Osage-----	2	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness
Pc: Parsons-----	4C	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	High Wetness
Po: Pits-----		Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated	Not rated
Sn: Summit-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
So: Summit-----	4C	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness Slope	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Vb: Verdigris-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Vc: Verdigris-----	1	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Low
We: Welda-----	3	Moderately suited Stickiness	Moderately suited Stickiness	Well suited	Well suited	Low
Wo: Woodson-----	4C	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Poorly suited Stickiness	Well suited	High Wetness

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES
Miami County, Kansas

Engineering Index Properties table gives the engineering classifications and the range of index properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area. Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated. Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Loam, for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, gravelly. Textural terms are defined in the Glossary.

Classification of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM, 1998) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO, 1998). The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection. If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest. The AASHTO classification for soils tested, with group index numbers in parentheses, is given in Engineering Index Properties table.

Rock fragments larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage. Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an oven-dry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and plasticity index (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination. The estimates of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index are generally rounded to the nearest 5 percent. Thus, if the ranges of gradation and Atterberg limits extend a marginal amount (1 or 2 percentage points) across classification boundaries, the classification in the marginal zone is generally omitted in the table.

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plasticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
					Pct	Pct						
059CM: Clareson-----	In											
	0-7	Silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-6	---	0-25	90-100	90-100	85-95	85-95	30-40	8-18
	7-15	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	---	0-65	90-100	90-100	85-95	85-95	35-45	11-20
	15-26	Flaggy silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	---	50-85	85-100	85-100	80-95	80-95	41-60	18-35
	26-30	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Eram-----	0-7	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	36-48	15-25
	7-38	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	43-61	21-35
	38-42	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
059DC: Dennis-----	0-10	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL, ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	20-37	1-15
	10-15	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	33-48	13-25
	15-60	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
059EC: Eram-----	0-7	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	36-48	15-25
	7-38	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	43-61	21-35
	38-42	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lula-----	0-7	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML, ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	21-37	1-15
	7-12	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-98	30-43	9-20
	12-44	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0-30	85-100	85-100	80-100	70-100	45-60	20-35
	44-52	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
059LN: Lebo-----	0-7	Stony silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	---	25-50	75-95	55-75	55-70	50-65	35-50	15-25
	7-14	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-95	55-85	50-80	35-50	15-25
	14-28	Very channery silty clay loam	GP-GC, GC, SC, SP-SC	A-2-7, A-2-6	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	28-36	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
091OC: Oska-----	0-16	Silty clay loam	ML, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	35-50	10-25
	16-32	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	45-60	20-35
	32-36	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Martin-----	0-15	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	35-45	15-25
	15-60	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-70	25-40
1051: Arisburg-----	0-9	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	25-40	10-20
	9-15	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-50	15-25
	15-22	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-60	20-35
	22-29	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-95	35-50	20-35
	29-44	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-95	35-50	20-35
	44-60	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-95	35-50	20-35
1109: Bates-----	0-11	Loam	CL, CL-ML, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	90-100	85-100	75-95	55-75	20-40	3-15
	11-16	Clay loam	SM, SC, CL, ML	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	70-95	35-80	25-45	3-20
	16-25	Clay loam	SM, SC, ML, CL	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	70-95	35-80	25-45	3-20
	25-32	Clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4, A-2	0	0-15	55-80	45-80	35-75	15-65	20-35	5-15
	32-36	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1112: Bates-----	0-11	Loam	CL-ML, CL, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	90-100	85-100	75-95	55-75	20-40	3-15
	11-16	Clay loam	SM, ML, SC, CL	A-4, A-6, A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	70-95	35-80	25-45	3-20
	16-25	Clay loam	SC, SM, CL, ML	A-6, A-7, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	70-95	35-80	25-45	3-20
	25-32	Clay loam	CL, SC, SC-SM	A-4, A-6, A-2	0	0-15	55-80	45-80	35-75	15-65	20-35	5-15
	32-36	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1187: Bucyrus-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	35-45	15-25
	8-16	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-95	35-50	15-30
	16-22	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	45-50	25-30
	22-32	Silty clay loam	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	32-52	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	52-71	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	71-75	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1188: Bucyrus-----	0-6	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	35-45	15-25
	6-17	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	45-50	25-30
	17-32	Silty clay loam	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	32-52	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	52-71	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-60	40-50
	71-75	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plasticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
					Pct	Pct						
1366: Clareson-----	In											
	0-11	Silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-6	---	0-25	90-100	90-100	85-95	85-95	30-40	8-18
	11-16	Flaggy silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	---	0-65	90-100	90-100	85-95	85-95	35-45	11-20
	16-28	Flaggy silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	---	50-85	85-100	85-100	80-95	80-95	41-60	18-35
	28-33	Flaggy silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	---	50-85	85-100	85-100	80-95	80-95	41-60	18-35
	33-37	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop---	0-60	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	0-14	---
1516: Dennis-----												
	0-11	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL, ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	20-37	1-15
	11-17	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	33-48	13-25
	17-25	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
	25-36	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
	36-48	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
	48-80	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
1518: Dennis-----												
	0-10	Silt loam	ML, CL-ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	20-37	1-15
	10-15	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	33-48	13-25
	15-46	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
	46-79	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
1639: Eram-----												
	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-18	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	18-27	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1641: Eram-----												
	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-18	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	18-27	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Shidler-----												
	0-12	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	---	0-25	75-100	75-100	70-100	65-98	33-55	12-37
	12-16	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1651: Eram-----												
	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-18	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	18-27	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lebo-----												
	0-11	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-75	55-70	50-65	35-50	15-25
	11-18	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-95	55-85	50-80	35-50	15-25
	18-28	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	28-38	Very channery silty clay loam	GP-GC, GC, SP-SC, SC	A-2-7, A-2-6	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	38-42	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1953: Hepler-----												
	0-9	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	20-35	5-15
	9-16	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	20-35	5-15
	16-25	Silt loam			0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	20-35	5-15
	25-29	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-45	15-20
	29-40	Silty clay loam			0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-45	15-20
	40-60	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-50	15-25
2326: Kenoma-----												
	0-4	Silt loam	ML, CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	3-18
	4-10	Silt loam	ML, CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	3-18
	10-18	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	50-75	30-48
	18-27	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	50-75	30-48
	27-41	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	45-65	30-48
	41-59	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	85-100	45-65	30-48
	59-73	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	75-100	75-95	45-65	25-44
2541: Lebo-----												
	0-11	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-75	55-70	50-65	35-50	15-25
	11-18	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-95	55-85	50-80	35-50	15-25
	18-28	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	28-38	Very channery silty clay loam	SP-SC, SC, GP-GC, GC	A-2-6, A-2-7	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	38-42	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2700: Orthents-----												
	0-10	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	35-55	15-30
	10-40	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	95-100	95-100	80-100	35-60	15-40
	40-60	Clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	40-65	20-45

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plasticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
					Pct	Pct					Pct	
2741: Mason-----	0-6	Silt loam	ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-98	30-37	8-13
	6-15	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-98	30-37	8-13
	15-34	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-4, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	65-98	30-43	9-20
	34-55	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-4, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	65-98	30-43	9-20
	55-72	Silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	65-98	30-43	9-20
3003: Okemah-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	80-98	30-37	8-13
	8-12	Silt loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	90-99	30-37	8-13
	12-18	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	90-99	41-60	18-34
	18-24	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	90-99	41-60	18-34
	24-52	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	90-99	41-60	18-34
	52-60	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	96-100	90-99	41-60	18-34
3026: Osage-----	0-6	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	6-17	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	17-32	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	32-50	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	50-60	Clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
3028: Osage-----	0-6	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	6-17	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	17-32	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	32-50	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
	50-60	Clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-80	20-50
3494: Summit-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	ML, CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	90-100	85-100	80-100	70-99	35-60	11-30
	9-17	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	75-100	60-99	37-65	15-35
	17-24	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	24-41	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	41-61	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	61-73	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
3495: Summit-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	90-100	85-100	80-100	70-99	35-60	11-30
	9-17	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	75-100	60-99	37-65	15-35
	17-24	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	24-41	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	41-61	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	61-73	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
3815: Verdigris-----	0-9	Silt loam	CL-ML, ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	65-100	22-35	2-13
	9-27	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	27-32	Silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	32-52	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	52-60	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
3816: Verdigris-----	0-9	Silt loam	ML, CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	65-100	22-35	2-13
	9-27	Silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	27-32	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	32-52	Silt loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
	52-60	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	30-45	8-23
3929: Welda-----	0-4	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	75-100	25-35	5-15
	4-7	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	75-100	25-35	5-15
	7-10	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	38-50	20-30
	10-20	Silty clay	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	38-50	20-30
	20-35	Silty clay	CL, ML	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	38-50	20-30
	35-60	Silty clay loam	ML, CL	A-7-6, A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	75-100	30-45	7-20
3951: Woodson-----	0-10	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-100	25-40	5-20
	10-21	Silty clay	CH	A-7-6	0	0	100	95-100	95-100	90-100	50-65	30-45
	21-30	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7-6	0	0	100	95-100	95-100	90-100	50-65	30-45
	30-48	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	95-100	95-100	90-100	45-65	20-40
	48-60	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	95-100	95-100	90-100	45-65	20-40
3971: Wagstaff-----	0-7	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	35-45	15-30
	7-14	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	50-55	30-35
	14-18	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	50-55	30-35
	18-24	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	24-33	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	33-37	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3972: Wagstaff-----	0-7	Silty clay loam	ML, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	35-45	15-30
	7-14	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	37-55	30-35
	14-18	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	50-55	30-35
	18-24	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	24-33	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	33-37	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plasticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
					Pct	Pct						
3973: Wagstaff-----	In											
	0-7	Silty clay loam	ML, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	70-90	35-45	15-30
	7-14	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	50-55	30-35
	14-18	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-90	50-55	30-35
	18-24	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	24-33	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	50-65	30-40
	33-37	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Summit-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	90-100	85-100	80-100	70-99	35-60	11-30
	9-17	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	75-100	60-99	37-65	15-35
	17-24	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	24-41	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	41-61	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
	61-73	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	85-100	75-100	70-100	55-98	41-70	18-40
3974: Wynona-----	0-10	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	80-97	30-37	8-13
	10-14	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	80-97	30-37	8-13
	14-38	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	98-100	90-98	33-42	12-19
	38-53	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	98-100	90-98	33-55	12-30
	53-60	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	80-97	30-37	8-13
Bb: Bates-----	0-10	Loam	CL-ML, CL, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	90-100	85-100	80-100	55-90	20-40	3-15
	10-31	Clay loam	SC, CL, ML, SM	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	80-100	45-85	25-45	3-20
	31-35	Gravelly clay loam	SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0-15	70-90	70-90	50-80	20-40	20-35	5-15
	35-39	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Bc: Bates-----	0-7	Loam	ML, CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	90-100	85-100	80-100	55-90	20-40	3-15
	7-31	Clay loam	SM, CL, ML, SC	A-7, A-6, A-4	0	0	85-100	85-100	80-100	45-85	25-45	8-20
	31-35	Gravelly clay loam	SC, SC-SM	A-6, A-4, A-2	0	0-15	70-90	70-90	50-80	20-40	20-35	8-15
	35-39	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cb: Catoosa-----	0-12	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	30-37	8-14
	12-25	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-98	33-48	12-22
	25-29	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cm: Clareson-----	0-11	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	---	0-25	90-100	90-100	85-95	85-95	30-40	8-18
	11-15	Very flaggy silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	---	0-65	75-95	70-90	65-85	65-85	35-45	11-20
	15-33	Extremely flaggy silty clay	CL, CH	A-7	---	50-85	75-85	60-80	55-75	55-75	41-60	18-35
	33-37	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
De: Dennis-----	0-11	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML, ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	20-37	1-15
	11-17	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	33-48	13-25
	17-60	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
Df: Dennis-----	0-10	Silt loam	ML, CL-ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	96-100	65-97	20-37	1-15
	10-16	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	33-48	13-25
	16-60	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	98-100	98-100	94-100	75-98	37-65	15-35
Ec: Eram-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-27	Silty clay	CL, CH	A-7, A-6	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ed: Eram-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-27	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Weathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ef: Eram-----	0-9	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-95	33-48	12-25
	9-27	Silty clay	CH, CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	80-98	37-65	15-35
	27-31	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lebo-----	0-12	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	---	0-5	95-100	90-100	90-100	80-95	35-50	15-25
	12-28	Channery silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	---	0-5	75-95	55-95	55-85	50-80	35-50	15-25
	28-38	Unweathered bedrock	SP-SC, GC, GP-GC, SC	A-2-7, A-2-6	---	0-5	50-75	10-50	5-40	5-35	35-50	15-25
	38-42	Unweathered bedrock			---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Gc: Grundy-----	0-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	30-45	10-20
	11-16	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	45-55	25-35
	16-60	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	50-70	30-45
	60-64	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	25-35
Hp: Hepler-----	0-25	Silt loam	ML, CL-ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	75-95	20-35	2-15
	25-40	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-50	15-25
	40-60	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	35-50	15-30

ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(Absence of an entry indicates that the data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plasticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
					Pct	Pct						
Ke: Kenoma-----	0-10 10-58 58-60	Silt loam Silty clay Silty clay	CL-ML, ML, CL CH CH, CL	A-6, A-4 A-7 A-7	0 0 0	0 0 0	85-100 85-100 85-100	85-100 85-100 85-100	85-100 85-100 75-100	85-100 85-100 75-95	25-40 50-75 45-65	3-18 30-48 25-44
La: Lanton-----	0-14 14-53 53-60	Silt loam Silt loam Silty clay loam	CL, ML CL CH, CL	A-6, A-4 A-7, A-6 A-6, A-7	0 0 0	0 0 0	100 100 100	100 100 100	96-100 98-100 98-100	80-97 90-98 90-98	30-37 33-42 33-55	8-13 12-19 12-30
Lb: Lebo-----	0-11 11-28 28-38 38-42	Channery silty clay loam Channery silty clay loam Channery silty clay loam Unweathered bedrock	CL CL GC, SC, SP-SC, GP-GC	A-7, A-6 A-7-6, A-6 A-2-7, A-2-6	--- --- ---	0-5 0-5 0-5	75-95 75-95 50-75	55-75 55-95 10-50	55-70 55-85 5-40	50-65 50-80 5-35	35-50 35-50 35-50	15-25 15-25 15-25
Lu: Lula-----	0-13 13-18 18-49 49-57	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silty clay loam Unweathered bedrock	ML, CL-ML, CL CL CL CL	A-6, A-4 A-6, A-4, A-7 A-6, A-7	0 0 0	0 0-30 ---	100 100 85-100	100 100 85-100	96-100 96-100 80-100	65-97 65-98 70-98	25-36 28-43 36-43	7-15 8-21 15-21
Mb: Mason-----	0-18 18-60	Silt loam Silty clay loam	CL, ML CL	A-6, A-4 A-7, A-6, A-4	0 0	0 0	100 98-100	100 98-100	96-100 96-100	65-98 65-98	30-37 30-43	8-13 9-20
Nf: Newtonia-----	0-13 13-26 26-40 40-60	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silty clay loam Silty clay	CL CL CL CH, CL	A-6, A-4 A-4, A-6 A-7, A-6 A-7, A-6	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100	96-100 96-100 98-100 96-100	65-97 80-98 90-98 90-98	30-37 30-40 33-42 37-60	9-14 9-16 12-19 15-34
Ng: Newtonia-----	0-13 13-26 26-40 40-60	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silty clay loam Silty clay	CL CL CL CL, CH	A-6, A-4 A-6, A-4 A-7, A-6 A-7, A-6	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100	96-100 96-100 98-100 96-100	65-97 80-98 90-98 90-98	30-37 30-40 33-42 37-60	9-14 9-16 12-19 15-34
Nh: Newtonia-----	0-13 13-26 26-40 40-60	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silty clay loam Silty clay	CL CL CL CH, CL	A-4, A-6 A-4, A-6 A-6, A-7 A-7, A-6	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100	96-100 96-100 98-100 96-100	65-97 80-98 90-98 90-98	30-37 30-40 33-42 37-60	9-14 9-16 12-19 15-34
Oh: Okemah-----	0-12 12-18 18-60	Silt loam Silty clay Silty clay	CL CL, CH CL, CH	A-4, A-6 A-7 A-7	0 0 0	0 0 0	98-100 98-100 98-100	98-100 98-100 98-100	96-100 96-100 96-100	80-98 90-99 90-99	30-37 41-60 41-60	8-13 18-34 18-34
Ot: Osage-----	0-23 23-60	Silty clay loam Clay	CL CL, CH	A-7 A-7	0 0	0 0	100 100	100 100	100 100	95-100 95-100	40-50 40-80	20-30 20-50
Ov: Osage-----	0-17 17-60	Silty clay Silty clay	CH CH, CL	A-7 A-7	0 0	0 0	100 100	100 100	100 100	95-100 95-100	50-75 40-80	30-55 20-50
Pc: Parsons-----	0-14 14-60	Silt loam Silty clay	CL, CL-ML, ML CH, CL	A-6, A-4 A-6, A-7	0 0	0 0	100 100	96-100 96-100	96-100 96-100	80-97 80-99	20-37 37-70	1-12 15-40
Po: Pits-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	0-11 11-24 24-33 33-60	Silty clay loam Silty clay Silty clay Silty clay	CL, CH CH, CL CL, CH CH, CL	A-7, A-6 A-7 A-7 A-7	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	90-100 85-100 85-100 85-100	85-100 75-100 75-100 75-100	80-100 70-100 70-100 70-100	70-99 55-98 55-98 55-98	35-60 41-70 41-70 41-70	11-30 18-40 18-40 18-40
So: Summit-----	0-9 11-24 24-33 33-60	Silty clay loam Silty clay Silty clay Silty clay	CL, CH CL, CH CL, CH CH, CL	A-7, A-6 A-7 A-7 A-7	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	90-100 85-100 85-100 85-100	85-100 75-100 75-100 75-100	80-100 70-100 70-100 70-100	70-99 55-98 55-98 55-98	35-60 41-70 41-70 41-70	11-30 18-40 18-40 18-40
Vb: Verdigris-----	0-32 32-60	Silt loam Silt loam	CL, CL-ML, ML CL	A-4, A-6 A-4, A-6, A-7	0 0	0 0	100 100	100 100	95-100 95-100	65-100 80-100	22-35 30-45	2-13 8-23
Vc: Verdigris-----	0-9 9-32 32-52	Silt loam Silt loam Silt loam	ML, CL, CL-ML ML, CL, CL-ML ML, CL	A-6, A-4 A-6, A-4 A-7-6, A-6, A-7, A-5, A-4, A-7-5	0 0 0	0 0 0	100 100 100	100 100 100	95-100 95-100 95-100	65-100 65-100 80-100	22-40 22-40 30-45	2-15 2-15 8-23
We: Welda-----	0-7 7-35 35-60	Silt loam Silty clay Silty clay loam	CL, CL-ML CL ML, CL	A-4, A-6 A-6, A-7-6 A-4, A-6, A-7-6	0 0 0	0 0 0	100 100 100	100 100 100	90-100 95-100 90-100	75-100 85-100 75-100	25-35 38-50 30-45	5-15 20-30 7-20
Wo: Woodson-----	0-7 7-40 40-60	Silt loam Silty clay Silty clay	CL, CL-ML CH CL, CH	A-6, A-4 A-7-6 A-7-6	0 0 0	0 0 0	100 100 100	100 95-100 95-100	90-100 95-100 95-100	85-100 90-100 90-100	25-40 50-65 45-65	5-20 30-45 20-40

Physical Properties table shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Particle size is the effective diameter of a soil particle as measured by sedimentation, sieving, or micrometric methods. Particle sizes are expressed as classes with specific effective diameter class limits. The broad classes are sand, silt, and clay, ranging from the larger to the smaller.

Sand as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.05 millimeter to 2 millimeters in diameter. In this table, the estimated sand content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Silt as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are 0.002 to 0.05 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated silt content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of sand, silt, and clay affects the physical behavior of a soil. Particle size is important for engineering and agronomic interpretations, for determination of soil hydrologic qualities, and for soil classification.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, permeability, plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earth moving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (oven-dry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at 1/3- or 1/10-bar (33kPa or 10kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

Permeability (K_{sat}) refers to the ability of a soil to transmit water or air. The term "permeability," as used in soil surveys, indicates saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}). The estimates in the table indicate the rate of water movement, in inches per hour, when the soil is saturated. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Permeability is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Linear extensibility refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at 1/3- or 1/10-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

Organic matter is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In Physical Properties table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. The content of organic matter in a soil can be maintained by returning crop residue to the soil. Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

Erosion factors are shown in the Physical Properties table as the K factor (K_w and K_f) and the T factor. Erosion factor K indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and permeability. Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor K_w indicates the erodibility of the whole soil. The estimates are modified by the presence of rock fragments.

Erosion factor K_f indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to

wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are as follows:

1. Coarse sands, sands, fine sands, and very fine sands.
2. Loamy coarse sands, loamy sands, loamy fine sands, loamy very fine sands, ash material, and sapric soil material.
3. Coarse sandy loams, sandy loams, fine sandy loams, and very fine sandy loams.
- 4L. Calcareous loams, silt loams, clay loams, and silty clay loams.
4. Clays, silty clays, noncalcareous clay loams, and silty clay loams that are more than 35 percent clay.
5. Noncalcareous loams and silt loams that are less than 20 percent clay and sandy clay loams, sandy clays, and hemic soil material.
6. Noncalcareous loams and silt loams that are more than 20 percent clay and noncalcareous clay loams that are less than 35 percent clay.
7. Silts, noncalcareous silty clay loams that are less than 35 percent clay, and fibric soil material.
8. Soils that are not subject to wind erosion because of coarse fragments on the surface or because of surface wetness.

Wind erodibility index is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and a calcareous reaction. Soil moisture and frozen soil layers also influence wind erosion.

Explanation of Wind Erodibility Groups

Soil erodibility by wind is directly related to the percentage of dry non-erodible surface soil aggregates larger than 0.84 mm in diameter. From this percentage, the wind erodibility index (I-factor) is determined. The I-factor is an expression of the stability of these soil aggregates against breakdown by tillage and abrasion from wind erosion. Soils are placed in Wind Erodibility Groups (WEG) having similar percentages of dry soil aggregates larger than 0.84 mm as shown in the following table.

WEG	Properties of Soil Surface Layer	Dry Soil Aggregates >0.84mm Percent	Wind Erodibility Index T/Ac/Yr (I)		
1	Very fine sand, fine sand, sand, or coarse sand	1	310 1/		
		2	250		
		3	220		
		5	180		
		7	160		
		2	Loamy very fine sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand, loamy coarse sand, organic soil materials.	10	134
				25	86
3	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, or coarse sandy loam.	25	86		
4	Clay, silty clay, non-calcareous clay loam, or silty clay loam with >35 percent clay content.	25	86		
4L	Calcareous 2/ loam, silt loam, clay loam, or silty clay loam.	25	86		
5	Non-calcareous loam and silt loam with <20 percent clay content, or sandy clay loam, sandy clay, and hemic 3/ organic soil materials.	40	56		
6	Non-calcareous loam and silt loam with >20 percent clay content, or non-calcareous clay loam with <35 percent clay content.	45	48		
7	Silt, non-calcareous silty clay loam with >35 percent clay content and fibric 3/ organic soil material.	50	38		
8	Soils not suitable for cultivation due to coarse fragments or wetness; wind erosion is not a problem.	--	0		

1/ The "I" values for WEG 1 vary from 160 for coarse sands to 310 for very fine sands. Use an "I" of 220 as an average figure. For coarser sand that has gravel, use a lower figure. For a soil that has no gravel and very fine sand, use a higher figure. (Modification for coarse fragments is preparation.)

2/ Calcareous is a strongly or violently effervescent reaction to cold dilute (1N) HCL.

3/ See Soil Taxonomy for definition.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas: Published

(Single entries under "Sand and Silt" are a representative percentage are calculated using an algorithm. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Sand	Silt	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permeability (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensibility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
										K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	Pct	Pct	g/cc	in/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
059CM: Clareson-----	0-7	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.5-4.0	.32	.32	2	7	38
	7-15	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.40	0.20-2.00	0.09-0.21	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.24	.43			
	15-26	1-10	40-60	35-50	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.04-0.07	6.0-8.9	1.0-3.0	.24	.64			
	26-30													
Eram-----	0-7	1-20	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	7-38	1-25	30-60	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	38-42													
059DC: Dennis-----	0-10	10-30	50-70	10-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.20	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.43	.43	5	6	48
	10-15	10-25	45-65	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	15-60	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.50	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.1-1.0	.37	.37			
059EC: Eram-----	0-7	5-20	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	7-38	5-25	30-60	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	38-42													
Lula-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	15-30	1.20-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	6	48
	7-12	1-25	40-70	18-35	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	12-44	1-25	45-65	27-40	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.37	.37			
	44-52													
059LN: Lebo-----	0-7	5-20	50-70	22-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.18	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.24	.64	3	8	0
	7-14	5-20	50-65	22-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.24	.37			
	14-28	5-20	50-60	22-35	1.45-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.10	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.24	.64			
	28-36													
Rock Outcrop- 0910C: Oska-----	0-16	1-10	50-75	27-40	1.30-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	2	7	38
	16-32	1-10	30-65	35-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.37	.37			
	32-36													
Martin-----	0-15	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.35-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	7	38
	15-60	1-10	30-65	40-55	1.40-1.50	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.37	.37			
1051: Arisburg-----	0-9	1-10	50-75	18-35	1.30-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
	9-15	1-10	45-65	27-35	1.30-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32			
	15-22	1-10	40-60	35-45	1.40-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.7-1.1	.37	.37			
	22-29	1-10	40-60	35-50	1.40-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-0.9	.43	.43			
	29-44	1-10	40-60	35-60	1.40-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.43	.43			
	44-60	1-10	45-65	35-60	1.40-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.18	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.3	.43	.43			
1109: Bates-----	0-11	40-65	20-40	15-27	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.28	.28	3	5	56
	11-16	40-60	25-40	18-35	1.50-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.8-2.0	.28	.32			
	16-25	40-60	25-40	18-35	1.50-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.28	.32			
	25-32	40-55	20-30	18-30	1.40-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.5	.20	.43			
	32-36													
1112: Bates-----	0-11	30-55	20-50	15-27	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.28	.28	3	5	56
	11-16	25-55	20-50	18-35	1.30-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.8-2.0	.28	.32			
	16-25	25-52	15-50	18-35	1.30-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.28	.32			
	25-32	25-60	15-50	18-30	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.5	.20	.43			
	32-36													
1187: Bucyrus-----	0-8	1-15	50-75	20-35	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	8-16	1-15	50-70	20-35	1.40-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.5-3.0	.37	.37			
	16-22	1-10	45-65	27-35	1.45-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
	22-32	1-10	40-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.20-0.60	0.11-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.7-1.8	.32	.32			
	32-52	1-10	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	52-71	1-10	30-55	35-60	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
	71-75													
1188: Bucyrus-----	0-6	1-15	50-70	27-35	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	1.5-3.5	.37	.37	5	7	38
	6-17	1-15	45-65	27-35	1.45-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
	17-32	1-10	40-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.20-0.60	0.11-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.7-1.8	.32	.32			
	32-52	1-10	40-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	52-71	1-10	30-55	35-60	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
	71-75													
1366: Clareson-----	0-11	1-20	50-70	15-30	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-4.0	.32	.32	2	7	38
	11-16	1-20	50-65	27-40	1.30-1.40	0.20-2.00	0.09-0.21	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.24	.43			
	16-28	1-20	40-60	35-50	1.35-1.45	0.00-0.60	0.04-0.07	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.24	.64			
	28-33	1-20	40-60	35-50	1.35-1.45	0.00-0.60	0.04-0.07	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.3	.24	.64			
	33-37													
Rock Outcrop- 1516: Dennis-----	0-60						0.00-0.00					-	8	0
	0-11	10-30	50-70	10-27	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.20	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	5	5	56
	11-17	10-30	40-65	27-35	1.35-1.55	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	17-25	10-25	30-65	35-55	1.45-1.70	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.13	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	25-36	10-25	30-65	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.13	6.0-8.9	0.4-0.8	.37	.37			
	36-48	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.13	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.37	.37			
	48-80	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.12	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.5	.37	.37			

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas: Published

(Single entries under "Sand and Silt" are a representative percentage are calculated using an algorithm. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Sand	Silt	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permeability (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensibility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
										K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	Pct	Pct	g/cc	in/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
1518: Dennis-----	0-10	10-30	50-70	10-27	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.20	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	5	5	56
	10-15	10-25	40-65	27-35	1.45-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	15-46	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.13	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.37	.37			
	46-79	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.12	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.5	.37	.37			
1639: Eram-----	0-9	5-15	50-65	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-18	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	18-27	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-1.0	.37	.37			
	27-31													
1641: Eram-----	0-9	5-15	50-65	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-18	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	18-27	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-1.0	.37	.37			
	27-31													
Shidler-----	0-12	1-20	50-70	27-35	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	1	7	38
	12-16													
1651: Eram-----	0-9	5-15	50-60	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-18	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	18-27	5-25	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-1.0	.37	.37			
	27-31													
Lebo-----	0-11	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.24	.43	4	8	38
	11-18	1-10	50-70	27-42	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.24	.37			
	18-28	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.24	.64			
	28-38	1-15	50-70	22-35	1.45-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.10	3.0-5.9	0.2-0.6	.24	.64			
	38-42													
1953: Heppler-----	0-9	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	1.0-2.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	9-16	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	16-25	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	25-29	1-20	45-65	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.8-2.0	.37	.37			
	29-40	1-20	45-65	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.4-0.8	.32	.32			
	40-60	1-20	40-65	27-42	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	0.2-0.6	.32	.32			
2326: Kenoma-----	0-4	1-15	50-75	18-27	1.25-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	4	6	48
	4-10	1-15	50-75	24-35	1.30-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	1.5-2.5	.43	.43			
	10-18	1-10	30-60	40-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.5	.32	.32			
	18-27	1-10	30-60	40-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.7-2.0	.32	.32			
	27-41	1-10	30-60	40-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.4-1.0	.32	.32			
	41-59	1-10	30-60	40-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.9	.32	.32			
	59-73	1-10	40-60	30-50	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.4	.32	.32			
2541: Lebo-----	0-11	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.24	.43	4	8	38
	11-18	1-10	50-70	27-42	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.24	.37			
	18-28	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.24	.64			
	28-38	1-15	50-70	22-35	1.45-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.10	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.3	.24	.64			
	38-42													
2700: Orthents-----	0-10			27-50	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.09-0.12	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32	3	4	86
	10-40			35-50	1.35-1.50	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.14	6.0-8.9		.32	.32			
	40-60			35-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.09-0.12	6.0-8.9		.32	.32			
2741: Mason-----	0-6	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	5	56
	6-15	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37			
	15-34	1-20	50-70	20-35	1.40-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37			
	34-55	1-20	50-70	20-35	1.40-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
	55-72	1-25	50-75	20-35	1.40-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.2-0.8	.37	.37			
3003: Okemah-----	0-8	10-30	50-60	20-27	1.30-1.50	0.20-2.00	0.16-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	5	6	48
	8-12	10-30	50-60	20-42	1.30-1.55	0.20-2.00	0.16-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-3.0	.43	.43			
	12-18	10-25	40-60	35-45	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.5-2.5	.43	.43			
	18-24	5-20	40-55	35-55	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-1.5	.43	.43			
	24-52	5-20	40-55	35-55	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
	52-60	5-20	40-55	35-55	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.5	.43	.43			
3026: Osage-----	0-6	1-10	50-65	35-40	1.40-1.60	0.00-0.06	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	2.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	4	86
	6-17	1-10	35-65	35-45	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.5	.28	.28			
	17-32	1-10	35-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-1.5	.28	.28			
	32-50	1-10	35-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
	50-60	1-10	30-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.2-0.5	.28	.28			
3028: Osage-----	0-6	1-10	40-60	35-50	1.40-1.60	0.00-0.06	0.21-0.23	9.0-25.0	2.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	4	86
	6-17	1-10	35-60	35-50	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	1.0-2.5	.28	.28			
	17-32	1-10	35-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-1.5	.28	.28			
	32-50	1-10	35-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
	50-60	1-10	30-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.2-0.5	.28	.28			
3494: Summit-----	0-9	1-15	50-65	27-45	1.25-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86
	9-17	1-10	35-60	32-50	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37			
	17-24	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.5-2.5	.32	.32			
	24-41	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	41-61	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.9	.32	.32			
	61-73	1-10	35-60	35-55	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.3	.32	.32			

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas: Published

(Single entries under "Sand and Silt" are a representative percentage are calculated using an algorithm. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Sand	Silt	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permeability (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensibility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index	
										K	Kf	T			
	In	Pct	Pct	Pct	g/cc	in/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct						
3495: Summit-----	0-9	1-15	50-65	27-45	1.25-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86	
	9-17	1-15	35-60	32-50	1.35-1.65	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37				
	17-24	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.5-2.5	.32	.32				
	24-41	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32				
	41-61	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.9	.32	.32				
	61-73	1-15	35-60	35-55	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.3	.32	.32				
3815: Verdigris----	0-9	1-20	50-75	15-30	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48	
	9-27	1-20	50-75	15-30	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	27-32	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	32-52	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32				
	52-60	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.1-1.0	.32	.32				
3816: Verdigris----	0-9	1-20	50-75	15-30	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48	
	9-27	1-20	50-75	15-30	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	27-32	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	32-52	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32				
	52-60	1-20	45-70	15-30	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.1-1.0	.32	.32				
3929: Welda-----	0-4	1-10	50-75	12-29	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	0.5-1.0	.37	.37	5	6	48	
	4-7	1-10	50-75	12-29	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	0.5-1.0	.32	.32				
	7-10	1-10	50-70	18-35	1.35-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32				
	10-20	1-10	40-65	35-42	1.35-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.8	.32	.32				
	20-35	1-10	40-65	35-42	1.35-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.32	.32				
	35-60	1-10	45-70	18-35	1.40-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.3	.32	.32				
3951: Woodson-----	0-10	1-10	50-75	18-27	1.25-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	4	6	48	
	10-21	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.30-1.45	0.00-0.06	0.12-0.15	6.0-8.9	1.5-3.5	.32	.32				
	21-30	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.45	0.00-0.06	0.12-0.15	6.0-8.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32				
	30-48	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.45	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32				
	48-60	1-10	35-60	35-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.6	.32	.32				
3971: Wagstaff-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	18-35	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	6	48	
	7-14	1-10	50-70	18-35	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.18	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	14-18	1-10	45-65	30-45	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32				
	18-24	1-10	40-55	45-55	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.8-1.2	.32	.37				
	24-33	1-10	35-50	45-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-0.9	.32	.37				
	33-37														
3972: Wagstaff-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	18-35	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	6	48	
	7-14	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.18	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	14-18	1-10	45-65	30-45	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32				
	18-24	1-10	40-55	45-55	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.8-1.2	.32	.37				
	24-33	1-10	35-50	45-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-0.9	.32	.37				
	33-37														
3973: Wagstaff-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	18-35	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	3	6	48	
	7-14	1-10	50-70	18-35	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32				
	14-18	1-10	45-65	30-45	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32				
	18-24	1-10	40-55	45-55	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.8-1.2	.32	.37				
	24-33	1-10	35-50	45-60	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-0.9	.32	.37				
	33-37														
	Summit-----	0-9	1-15	50-65	27-45	1.25-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86
		9-17	1-15	35-60	32-50	1.35-1.65	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37			
		17-24	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.5-2.5	.32	.32			
		24-41	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		41-61	1-15	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.9	.32	.32			
		61-73	1-15	35-60	35-55	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.3	.32	.32			
3974: Wynona-----	0-10	1-20	50-75	24-35	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.43	.43	5	6	48	
	10-14	1-20	50-70	24-35	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.43	.43				
	14-38	1-20	45-65	27-35	1.30-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.37	.37				
	38-53	1-20	40-65	30-45	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.14-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.37	.37				
	53-60	1-20	50-70	26-45	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.43	.43				
Bb: Bates-----	0-10	35-55	30-40	15-27	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.32	.32	3	5	56	
	10-31	35-55	20-40	18-35	1.50-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.28	.28				
	31-35	35-55	20-30	18-30	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.43				
	35-39														
Bc: Bates-----	0-7	35-55	30-40	15-27	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.32	.32	3	5	56	
	7-31	35-55	20-40	18-35	1.50-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.28	.28				
	31-35	35-55	20-30	18-30	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.43				
	35-39														
Cb: Catoosa-----	0-12	1-15	50-75	15-26	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	2	6	48	
	12-25	1-25	40-65	27-39	1.45-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.3	.32	.32				
	25-29														

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas: Published

(Single entries under "Sand and Silt" are a representative percentage are calculated using an algorithm. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Sand	Silt	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permeability (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensibility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
										K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	Pct	Pct	g/cc	in/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
Cm:														
Clareson-----	0-11	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	2.5-4.0	.32	.32	2	7	38
	11-15	1-10	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.40	0.20-2.00	0.09-0.21	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.24	.43			
	15-33	1-10	40-60	35-50	1.10-1.30	0.06-0.20	0.04-0.07	6.0-8.9	1.0-3.0	.24	.64			
	33-37													
Rock Outcrop-De:														0
Dennis-----	0-11	10-30	50-70	10-27	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.20	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.43	.43	5	6	48
	11-17	10-25	45-65	27-35	1.45-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	17-60	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.15-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.1-1.0	.37	.37			
Df:														
Dennis-----	0-10	10-30	50-70	10-27	1.30-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.20	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.43	.43	5	6	48
	10-16	10-25	45-65	27-35	1.45-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	16-60	10-20	30-55	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.15-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.1-1.0	.37	.37			
Ec:														
Eram-----	0-9	5-20	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-27	5-25	30-60	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	27-31													
Ed:														
Eram-----	0-9	5-20	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-27	5-25	30-60	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	27-31													
Ef:														
Eram-----	0-9	5-20	50-70	27-40	1.30-1.60	0.20-0.60	0.15-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	7	38
	9-27	5-25	30-60	35-55	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	27-31													
Lebo-----	0-12	1-10	50-70	22-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.37	3	7	38
	12-28	1-10	50-70	22-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.24	.37			
	28-38	1-15	50-70	22-35	1.45-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.10	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.24	.64			
	38-42													
Gc:														
Grundy-----	0-11	1-10	50-75	12-27	1.35-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	11-16	1-10	40-65	32-45	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37			
	16-60	1-10	40-65	40-50	1.30-1.40	0.06-0.20	0.11-0.13	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
	60-64	1-10	50-70	28-35	1.35-1.40	0.06-0.20	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.1-0.3	.37	.37			
Hp:														
Hepler-----	0-25	1-20	50-75	12-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	1.0-2.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	25-40	1-20	45-65	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.8-2.0	.37	.37			
	40-60	1-20	40-65	27-42	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.17	3.0-5.9	0.2-0.6	.37	.37			
Ke:														
Kenoma-----	0-10	1-10	50-75	18-27	1.35-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	3	6	48
	10-58	1-10	30-60	40-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
	58-60	1-10	40-60	30-50	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
La:														
Lanton-----	0-14	1-10	40-75	18-27	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	14-53	1-10	40-75	24-35	1.45-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32			
	53-60	1-10	50-70	30-45	1.35-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.12-0.18	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
Lb:														
Lebo-----	0-11	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.35-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.24	.43	3	8	0
	11-28	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.24	.37			
	28-38	1-10	50-70	22-35	1.45-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.10	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.24	.64			
	38-42													
Lu:														
Lula-----	0-13	1-10	50-75	15-27	1.20-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	1.5-4.5	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	3	6	48
	13-18	1-25	40-70	25-35	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	18-49	1-25	45-65	27-35	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.2-0.6	.32	.32			
	49-57													
Mb:														
Mason-----	0-18	1-10	50-80	12-27	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.20	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	18-60	1-25	45-70	20-35	1.40-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.37	.37			
Nf:														
Newtonia-----	0-13	1-10	50-80	10-24	1.20-1.30	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	13-26	1-10	50-75	20-35	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	26-40	1-10	50-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	40-60	2-10	30-60	32-45	1.30-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
Ng:														
Newtonia-----	0-13	1-10	50-80	10-24	1.20-1.30	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	13-26	1-10	50-75	20-35	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	26-40	1-10	40-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	40-60	2-10	30-60	32-45	1.30-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
Nh:														
Newtonia-----	0-13	1-10	50-80	10-24	1.20-1.30	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	13-26	1-10	50-75	20-35	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
	26-40	1-10	40-70	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	40-60	2-10	30-60	32-45	1.30-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
Oh:														
Okemah-----	0-12	10-30	50-60	20-27	1.30-1.50	0.20-2.00	0.16-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.43	.43	5	6	48
	12-18	10-25	30-55	35-55	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-1.5	.43	.43			
	18-60	5-20	30-55	35-55	1.40-1.65	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.5	.43	.43			
Ot:														
Osage-----	0-23	1-5	40-60	35-40	1.45-1.65	0.00-0.06	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	1.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86
	23-60	1-5	35-60	35-60	1.50-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-1.5	.28	.28			

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas: Published

(Single entries under "Sand and Silt" are a representative percentage are calculated using an algorithm. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Sand	Silt	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permeability (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensibility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodibility group	Wind erodibility index
										K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	Pct	Pct	g/cc	in/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
Ov:														
Osage-----	0-17	1-5	40-60	40-50	1.30-1.40	0.00-0.06	0.12-0.14	9.0-25.0	1.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	4	86
	17-60	1-5	35-60	35-60	1.40-1.50	0.00-0.06	0.08-0.12	9.0-25.0	0.5-2.0	.28	.28			
Pc:														
Parsons-----	0-14	1-20	50-75	15-25	1.30-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.16-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.7-3.0	.49	.49	3	5	56
	14-60	1-25	35-60	35-60	1.40-1.70	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
Po:														
Pits-----	---													
Sn:														
Summit-----	0-11	1-15	50-65	27-45	1.25-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86
	11-24	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
	24-33	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	33-60	1-10	30-65	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.4	.32	.32			
So:														
Summit-----	0-9	1-15	50-65	27-45	1.25-1.50	0.20-0.60	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.37	.37	5	4	86
	11-24	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
	24-33	1-10	35-60	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
	33-60	1-10	30-65	40-60	1.35-1.60	0.00-0.06	0.10-0.18	6.0-8.9	0.2-0.4	.32	.32			
Vb:														
Verdigris----	0-32	1-20	50-75	15-27	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
	32-60	1-20	50-70	18-35	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32			
Vc:														
Verdigris----	0-9	1-20	50-75	15-27	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	1.5-4.5	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
	9-32	1-20	50-75	15-27	1.30-1.40	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	1.5-4.5	1.0-4.0	.32	.32			
	32-52	1-20	50-70	18-35	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
	52-60	1-20	50-70	18-35	1.40-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.8	.32	.32			
We:														
Welda-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	12-27	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	1.5-4.5	0.5-1.0	.37	.37	5	6	48
	7-35	1-10	40-65	35-42	1.35-1.40	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.3-0.7	.32	.32			
	35-60	1-10	50-70	18-35	1.40-1.45	0.60-2.00	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.5	.32	.32			
Wo:														
Woodson-----	0-7	1-10	50-75	18-27	1.25-1.45	0.20-0.60	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-4.0	.43	.43	3	6	48
	7-40	1-10	30-65	40-60	1.30-1.45	0.00-0.06	0.12-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.8-2.0	.32	.32			
	40-60	1-10	30-60	30-50	1.35-1.45	0.06-0.20	0.10-0.15	6.0-8.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS
Miami County, Kansas

The Chemical Properties table shows estimates of some characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the major layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils. Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Cation-exchange capacity is the total amount of extractable bases that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity hold fewer cations and may require more frequent applications of fertilizer than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity. Soils having a high cation-exchange capacity can retain cations. The ability to retain cations helps to prevent the pollution of ground water.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity and is expressed as a range in pH values. The range in pH of each major horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Calcium carbonate equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the amount of carbonates in the soil. Incorporating nitrogen fertilizer into calcareous soils helps to prevent nitrite accumulation and ammonium-N volatilization.

Gypsum is expressed as a percent, by weight, of hydrated calcium sulfates in the fraction of the soil less than 20 millimeters in size. Gypsum is partially soluble in water and can be dissolved and removed by water. Soils that have a high content of gypsum may collapse if the gypsum is removed by percolating water.

Salinity is a measure of soluble salts in the soil at saturation. It is expressed as the electrical conductivity of the saturation extract, in millimhos per centimeter at 25 degrees C. Estimates are based on field and laboratory measurements at representative sites of nonirrigated soils. The salinity of irrigated soils is affected by the quality of the irrigation water and by the frequency of water application. Hence, the salinity of soils in individual fields can differ greatly from the value given in the table. Salinity affects the suitability of a soil for crop production, the stability of soil if used as construction material, and the potential of the soil to corrode metal and concrete.

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) is a measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration. Soils that have SAR values of 13 or more may be characterized by an increased dispersion of organic matter and clay particles, reduced permeability and aeration, and a general degradation of soil structure.

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
059CM:							
Clareson-----	0-7	6.0-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	7-15	10-24	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	15-26	14-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	26-30	---	---	---	---	---	---
Eram-----	0-7	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-38	14-33	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---
059DC:							
Dennis-----	0-10	4.0-18	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	10-15	11-23	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	15-60	14-33	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
059EC:							
Eram-----	0-7	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-38	14-33	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lula-----	0-7	6.0-18	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-12	7.0-21	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	12-44	15-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	44-52	---	---	---	---	---	---
059LN:							
Lebo-----	0-7	9.0-23	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	7-14	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	14-28	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	28-36	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
0910C:							
Oska-----	0-16	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-32	14-36	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	32-36	---	---	---	---	---	---
Martin-----	0-15	11-27	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	15-60	16-33	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
1051:							
Arisburg-----	0-9	8.0-18	5.6-8.0	0	0	0	0
	9-15	20-35	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	15-22	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	22-29	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	29-44	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	44-60	14-19	5.6-8.0	0	0	0	0
1109:							
Bates-----	0-11	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	11-16	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-25	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	25-32	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	32-36	---	---	---	---	---	---
1112:							
Bates-----	0-11	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	11-16	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-25	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	25-32	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	32-36	---	---	---	---	---	---
1187:							
Bucyrus-----	0-8	10-20	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	8-16	10-25	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-22	15-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	22-32	10-20	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	32-52	10-20	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	52-71	10-20	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	71-75	---	---	---	---	---	---
1188:							
Bucyrus-----	0-6	10-20	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	6-17	15-25	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	17-32	10-20	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	32-52	10-20	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	52-71	10-20	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	71-75	---	---	---	---	---	---

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
1366:							
Clareson-----	0-11	10-25	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	11-16	15-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	16-28	15-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	28-33	15-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	33-37	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop----	0-60	---	---	---	---	0	---
1516:							
Dennis-----	0-11	8.0-18	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	11-17	15-22	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	17-25	20-30	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	25-36	20-30	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	36-48	20-30	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	48-80	14-20	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
1518:							
Dennis-----	0-10	---	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	10-15	---	4.5-6.0	0	0	0	0
	15-46	---	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	46-79	---	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
1639:							
Eram-----	0-9	24-27	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-18	24-27	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	18-27	21-32	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
1641:							
Eram-----	0-9	24-27	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-18	21-32	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	18-27	21-32	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
Shidler-----	0-12	15-35	6.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	12-16	---	---	---	---	---	---
1651:							
Eram-----	0-9	24-27	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-18	21-32	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	18-27	21-32	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lebo-----	0-11	15-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	11-18	10-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	18-28	10-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	28-38	15-20	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---
1953:							
Hepler-----	0-9	5.0-10	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-16	5.0-10	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	16-25	5.0-10	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	25-29	10-30	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	29-40	10-30	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	40-60	8.0-28	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
2326:							
Kenoma-----	0-4	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	4-10	10-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	10-18	20-40	5.1-7.8	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	18-27	20-40	5.1-7.8	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	27-41	15-30	6.1-8.4	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	41-59	15-30	6.1-8.4	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	59-73	15-30	6.1-8.4	0	0	0.0-4.0	0
2541:							
Lebo-----	0-11	15-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	11-18	10-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	18-28	10-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	28-38	15-20	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---
2700:							
Orthents-----	0-10	---	5.6-7.8	---	---	0	---
	10-40	---	5.6-7.8	---	---	0	---
	40-60	---	5.6-7.8	---	---	0	---

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
2741:							
Mason-----	0-6	15-35	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	6-15	20-30	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	15-34	20-30	4.5-7.8	0	0	0	0
	34-55	15-25	4.5-7.8	0	0	0	0
	55-72	10-20	4.5-7.8	0	0	0	0
3003:							
Okemah-----	0-8	25-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	8-12	25-35	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	12-18	20-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	18-24	20-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	24-52	20-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	52-60	10-20	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
3026:							
Osage-----	0-6	18-35	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	6-17	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	17-32	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	32-50	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	50-60	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
3028:							
Osage-----	0-6	18-35	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	6-17	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	17-32	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	32-50	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	50-60	16-25	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
3494:							
Summit-----	0-9	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-17	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	17-24	25-55	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	24-41	25-55	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	41-61	25-55	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	61-73	20-50	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
3495:							
Summit-----	0-9	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-17	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	17-24	25-55	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	24-41	25-55	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	41-61	25-55	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	61-73	20-50	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
3815:							
Verdigris-----	0-9	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-27	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-32	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	32-52	15-20	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	52-60	10-15	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
3816:							
Verdigris-----	0-9	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-27	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-32	20-35	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	32-52	15-20	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	52-60	10-15	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
3929:							
Welda-----	0-4	10-20	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	4-7	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-10	10-20	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	10-20	5.0-10	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	20-35	5.0-10	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	35-60	5.0-10	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
3951:							
Woodson-----	0-10	20-30	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	10-21	20-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	21-30	20-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	30-48	15-25	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	48-60	5.0-15	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
3971:							
Wagstaff-----	0-7	10-20	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	7-14	15-35	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	14-18	15-30	5.9-6.4	0	0	0	0
	18-24	15-30	5.8-6.1	0	0	0	0
	24-33	15-30	5.9-6.7	0	0	0	0
	33-37	---	---	---	---	---	---

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
3972:							
Wagstaff-----	0-7	10-20	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	7-14	15-35	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	14-18	15-30	5.9-6.4	0	0	0	0
	18-24	15-30	5.9-6.1	0	0	0	0
	24-33	15-30	5.9-6.7	0	0	0	0
	33-37	---	---	---	---	---	---
3973:							
Wagstaff-----	0-7	10-20	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	7-14	15-35	5.7-5.9	0	0	0	0
	14-18	15-30	5.9-6.4	0	0	0	0
	18-24	15-30	5.9-6.1	0	0	0	0
	24-33	15-30	5.9-6.7	0	0	0	0
	33-37	---	---	---	---	---	---
Summit-----	0-9	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-17	20-50	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	17-24	25-55	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	24-41	25-55	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	41-61	25-55	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	61-73	20-50	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
3974:							
Wynona-----	0-10	11-17	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	10-14	11-17	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	14-38	11-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	38-53	18-27	5.1-6.0	0	0	0	0
	53-60	11-17	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
Bb:							
Bates-----	0-10	6.0-19	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	10-31	7.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	31-35	7.0-18	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	35-39	---	---	---	---	---	---
Bc:							
Bates-----	0-7	6.0-19	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-31	7.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	31-35	7.0-18	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	35-39	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cb:							
Catoosa-----	0-12	6.0-18	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	12-25	10-24	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	25-29	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cm:							
Clareson-----	0-11	6.0-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	11-15	10-24	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	15-33	30-60	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	33-37	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
De:							
Dennis-----	0-11	4.0-18	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	11-17	10-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	17-60	14-33	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
Df:							
Dennis-----	0-10	4.0-18	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	10-16	10-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-60	14-33	5.1-8.4	0	0	0	0
Ec:							
Eram-----	0-9	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-27	14-33	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ed:							
Eram-----	0-9	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-27	14-33	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ef:							
Eram-----	0-9	11-26	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	9-27	14-33	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	27-31	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lebo-----	0-12	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	12-28	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	28-38	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
Gc:							
Grundy-----	0-11	5.0-19	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	11-16	12-27	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	16-60	16-30	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	60-64	11-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
Hp:							
Hepler-----	0-25	5.0-17	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	25-40	10-21	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	40-60	10-25	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
Ke:							
Kenoma-----	0-10	8.0-19	5.1-6.5	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	10-58	16-36	5.1-7.8	0	0	0.0-2.0	0
	58-60	12-30	6.1-8.4	0	0	0.0-4.0	0
La:							
Lanton-----	0-14	7.0-19	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	14-53	10-21	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	53-60	12-27	6.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
Lb:							
Lebo-----	0-11	11-24	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	11-28	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	28-38	8.0-21	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	38-42	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lu:							
Lula-----	0-13	6.0-18	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	13-18	7.0-21	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	18-49	10-21	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	49-57	---	---	---	---	---	---
Mb:							
Mason-----	0-18	5.0-18	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	18-60	8.0-21	4.5-7.8	0	0	0	0
Nf:							
Newtonia-----	0-13	4.0-16	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	13-26	8.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	26-40	10-21	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	40-60	12-27	5.1-7.6	0	0	0	0
Ng:							
Newtonia-----	0-13	4.0-16	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	13-26	8.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	26-40	10-21	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	40-60	12-27	5.1-7.6	0	0	0	0
Nh:							
Newtonia-----	0-13	4.0-16	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	13-26	8.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	26-40	10-21	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	40-60	12-27	5.1-7.6	0	0	0	0
Oh:							
Okemah-----	0-12	8.0-18	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	12-18	14-33	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
	18-60	14-33	6.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
Ot:							
Osage-----	0-23	14-27	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	23-60	14-36	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
Ov:							
Osage-----	0-17	16-33	5.1-7.8	0	0	0	0
	17-60	14-36	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0
Pc:							
Parsons-----	0-14	6.0-16	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	14-60	14-36	5.1-7.8	0	0	0	0
Po:							
Pits-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sn:							
Summit-----	0-11	11-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	11-24	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	24-33	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	33-60	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
So:							
Summit-----	0-9	11-30	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	11-24	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	24-33	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0
	33-60	16-37	5.6-8.4	0	0	0	0

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbonate	Gypsum	Salinity	Sodium adsorption ratio
	In	meq/100g	pH	Pct	Pct	mmhos/cm	
Vb:							
Verdigris-----	0-32	6.0-19	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	32-60	7.0-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
Vc:							
Verdigris-----	0-9	6.0-19	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	9-32	6.0-19	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	32-52	7.0-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	52-60	7.0-21	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
We:							
Welda-----	0-7	5.0-17	5.1-7.3	0	0	0	0
	7-35	14-25	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
	35-60	7.0-21	5.1-6.5	0	0	0	0
Wo:							
Woodson-----	0-7	7.0-19	5.6-6.5	0	0	0	0
	7-40	16-36	5.6-7.3	0	0	0	0
	40-60	12-30	5.6-7.8	0	0	0	0

WATER FEATURES
Miami County, Kansas

The Water Features table gives estimates of various water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations. Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

The months in the table indicate the portion of the year in which the feature is most likely to be a concern.

Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil. The Water Features table indicates, by month, depth to the top (upper limit) and base (lower limit) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table. Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The Water Features table indicates surface water depth and the duration and frequency of ponding. Duration is expressed as very brief if less than 2 days, brief if 2 to 7 days, long if 7 to 30 days, and very long if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. None means that ponding is not probable; rare that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); occasional that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and frequent that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

Flooding, the temporary inundation of an area, is caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

Duration and frequency are estimated. Duration is expressed as extremely brief if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, very brief if 4 hours to 2 days, brief if 2 to 7 days, long if 7 to 30 days, and very long if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. None means that flooding is not probable; very rare that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); rare that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year); occasional that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); frequent that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in any year but is less than 50 percent in all months in any year); and very frequent that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft	Ft				
059CM: Clareson-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Eram-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
059DC: Dennis-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
059EC: Eram-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
Lula-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
059LN: Lebo-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	D		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
091OC: Oska-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Martin-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		February	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
1051: Arisburg-----	C								
		January	1.3-1.7	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		February	1.3-1.7	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		March	1.3-1.7	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.3-1.7	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
1109: Bates-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1112: Bates-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1187: Bucyrus-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1188: Bucyrus-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1366: Clareson-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	D		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1516: Dennis-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
1518: Dennis-----	C								
		January	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
1639: Eram-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
1641: Eram-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
1651: Eram-----	C								
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
Lebo-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1953:			---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft	Ft				
Hepler-----	C	January	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		April	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		May	1.8-2.2	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		November	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		December	1.8-2.2	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
2326: Kenoma-----	D	February	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	None	
March		0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None	
April		0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None	
2541: Lebo-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	
2700: Orthents-----	D		---	---	---	---	---	---	
2741: Mason-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
February		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
March		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
April		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
May		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
June		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
July		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
August		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
September		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
October		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
November		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
December		---	---	---	---	---	None	Rare	
3003: Okemah-----	C	February	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	None	
March		1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None	
April		1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None	
3026: Osage-----	D	January	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Rare	
February		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
March		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
April		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
May		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
June		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
July		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
August		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
September		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
October		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
November		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
December		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
3028: Osage-----	D	January	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Rare	
February		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
March		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
April		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
May		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
June		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
July		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
August		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
September		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
October		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
November		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
December		0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
3494: Summit-----	C	January	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	None	
February		2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None	
March		2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None	
April		2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None	
December		2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None	
3495: Summit-----	C	February	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	None	
March		1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None	
April		1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None	

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro-logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft	Ft				
3815: Verdigris-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		April	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		May	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Frequent
		November	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		December	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
3816: Verdigris-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		February	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		March	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		April	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		May	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		December	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
3929: Welda-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3951: Woodson-----	D	January	0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		February	0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
3971: Wagstaff-----	C	March	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		May	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		June	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
3972: Wagstaff-----	C	March	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		May	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		June	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
3973: Wagstaff-----	C	March	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		May	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
		June	1.5-2.0	0.5-1.5	---	---	---	---	None
Summit-----	C	February	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
		March	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.8-2.2	2.8-3.2	---	---	---	---	None
3974: Wynona-----	C	January	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		April	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		May	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		November	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		December	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
Bb: Bates-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Bc: Bates-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cb: Catoosa-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cm: Clareson-----	C		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock Outcrop-----	D		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
De:			---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft	Ft				
Dennis-----	C	January	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		Df: Dennis-----	C	January	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0	---	---	---
February	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0		---	---	---	---	None	
March	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0		---	---	---	---	None	
April	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0		---	---	---	---	None	
December	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0		---	---	---	---	None	
Ec: Eram-----	C	January		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---
February		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
March		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
April		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
November		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
December		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
Ed: Eram-----	C	January	0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None
February		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
March		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
April		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
November		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
December		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
Ef: Eram-----	C	January	0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None
February		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
March		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
April		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
November		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
December		0.5-1.5	1.5-2.5	---	---	---	---	None	
Lebo-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	
Gc: Grundy-----	C	January	0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None
February		0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None	
March		0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None	
April		0.8-1.2	2.3-2.7	---	---	---	---	None	
Hp: Hepler-----	C	January	1.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
February		1.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
March		1.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
April		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
May		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
June		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
July		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
August		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
September		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
October		---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional	
November		1.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
December		1.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
Ke: Kenoma-----	D		---	---	---	---	---	---	
La: Lanton-----	C	January	0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
February		0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
March		0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
April		0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
May		0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
June		---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
July		---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
August		---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
September		---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
October		---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional	
November		---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare	
December		0.8-1.2	1.8-2.0	---	---	---	---	Rare	
Lb: Lebo-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	
Lu: Lula-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	
Mb:			---	---	---	---	---	---	

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro-logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft	Ft				
Mason-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		April	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		May	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		June	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		July	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		August	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		September	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		October	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		November	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		December	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
Nf: Newtonia-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ng: Newtonia-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Nh: Newtonia-----	B		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Oh: Okemah-----	C	January	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
		November	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	---	---	---	---	None
Ot: Osage-----	D	January	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		May	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		June	---	---	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		July	---	---	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		August	---	---	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		September	---	---	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		October	---	---	---	---	Brief	---	Occasional
		November	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
		December	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	Rare
Ov: Osage-----	D	January	0.2-0.8	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	---	Rare
		February	0.2-0.8	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	---	Rare
		March	0.2-0.8	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	Very brief	Occasional
		April	0.2-0.8	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	Very brief	Occasional
		May	0.2-0.8	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	Very brief	Occasional
		June	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Occasional
		November	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	---	Rare
		December	0.8-1.2	>6.0	---	Long	Occasional	---	Rare
Pc: Parsons-----	D	January	0.5-1.5	1.0-2.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	0.5-1.5	1.0-2.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	0.5-1.5	1.0-2.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	0.5-1.5	1.0-2.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	0.5-1.5	1.0-2.0	---	---	---	---	None
Po: Pits-----	---		---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	C	January	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
So: Summit-----	C	January	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		February	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		March	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		April	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
		December	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	---	---	---	---	None
Vb:									

(Depths of layers are in feet. See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated.)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Month	Soil Saturation		Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
Verdigris-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		April	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		May	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Brief	Occasional
		November	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		December	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
Vc: Verdigris-----	B	January	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		February	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		March	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		April	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		May	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		June	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		July	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		August	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		September	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		October	---	---	---	---	---	Very brief	Frequent
		November	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
		December	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rare
We: Welda-----	C								
Wo: Woodson-----	D	January	0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	None
February		0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	---	None
March		0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	---	None
April		0.3-0.7	1.8-2.2	---	---	---	---	---	None

The following table gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

A restrictive layer is a nearly continuous layer that has one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the hardness and thickness of the restrictive layer, both of which significantly affect the ease of excavation. Depth to top is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

Potential for frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, permeability, content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel or concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel or concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as low, moderate, or high, is based on soil drainage class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

For concrete, the risk of corrosion also is expressed as low, moderate, or high. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.

SOIL FEATURES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Potential for Frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness		Uncoated Steel	Concrete
059CM:		In	In				
Clareson-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Moderate
Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	High	Moderate
059DC:							
Dennis-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
059EC:							
Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	High	Moderate
Lula-----	40-60	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	Moderate	Moderate
059LN:							
Lebo-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	Moderate	Low
Rock Outcrop----	---	---	---	---	None	---	---
0910C:							
Oska-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Martin-----	---	---	---	---	High	High	Low
1051:							
Arisburg-----	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1109:							
Bates-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	---	Low	Moderate
1112:							
Bates-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	---	Low	Moderate
1187:							
Bucyrus-----	60-80	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	Moderate	Moderate
1188:							
Bucyrus-----	60-80	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	Moderate	Moderate
1366:							
Clareson-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Moderate
Rock Outcrop----	0-0	Bedrock (lithic)	---	---	None	---	---
1516:							
Dennis-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
1518:							
Dennis-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
1639:							
Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Noncemented	None	High	Moderate
1641:							
Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Noncemented	None	High	Moderate
Shidler-----	4-20	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	None	Moderate	Low
1651:							
Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Noncemented	None	High	Moderate
Lebo-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Noncemented	None	Moderate	Low
1953:							
Hepler-----	---	---	---	---	Low	High	Moderate
2326:							
Kenoma-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
2541:							
Lebo-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Noncemented	None	Moderate	Low
2700:							
Orthents-----	---	---	---	---	Low	High	Moderate
2741:							
Mason-----	---	---	---	---	None	Moderate	Moderate
3003:							
Okemah-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
3026:							
Osage-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
3028:							
Osage-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
3494:							
Summit-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Low
3495:							
Summit-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Low
3815:							
Verdigris-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low
3816:							
Verdigris-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low
3929:							
Welda-----	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
3951:							
Woodson-----	---	---	---	---	Low	High	Moderate
3971:							
Wagstaff-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Low
3972:							
Wagstaff-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Low
3973:							
Wagstaff-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Low
Summit-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Low
3974:							
Wynona-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate

SOIL FEATURES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Potential for Frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness		Uncoated Steel	Concrete
Bb: Bates-----	20-40	In Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	---	Low	Moderate
Bc: Bates-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	---	Low	Moderate
Cb: Catoosa-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	Moderate	Moderate
Cm: Clareson-----	20-40	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	High	Moderate
Rock Outcrop----	---	---	---	---	None	---	---
De: Dennis-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Df: Dennis-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Ec: Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	High	Moderate
Ed: Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	High	Moderate
Ef: Eram-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	High	Moderate
Lebo-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	Moderate	Low
Gc: Grundy-----	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
Hp: Hepler-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Ke: Kenoma-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
La: Lanton-----	---	---	---	---	None	High	Moderate
Lb: Lebo-----	20-40	Bedrock (paralithic)	---	Weakly cemented	None	Moderate	Low
Lu: Lula-----	40-60	Bedrock (lithic)	---	Indurated	---	Moderate	Moderate
Mb: Mason-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate
Nf: Newtonia-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate
Ng: Newtonia-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate
Nh: Newtonia-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate
Oh: Okemah-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Ot: Osage-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Ov: Osage-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Pc: Parsons-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate
Po: Pits-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low
So: Summit-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low
Vb: Verdigris-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low
Vc: Verdigris-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low
We: Welda-----	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Wo: Woodson-----	---	---	---	---	Low	High	Moderate

WATER MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

The soils of the survey area are rated in the Water Management table according to limitations that affect their suitability for water management. Soils are rated for pond reservoir areas, drainage, irrigation, terraces and diversions, and grassed waterways. Restrictive features that affect each soil for the specified use is also provided in the table.

The ratings in the table are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the specified use. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Slightly limited indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified use. The limitations are minor and can be easily overcome. Good performance and low maintenance can be expected. Moderately limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are significant limitations for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome, but generally require special design, soil reclamation, or installation procedures that may result in additional expense. Fair performance and moderate to high maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Limitation class terms, such as very limited or limited, etc., limitation ratings, and numerical ratings are shown for each soil feature listed. As many as three soil features may be listed for each soil component if applicable. The overall limitation rating for the soil component is based on the most severe limitation.

Pond reservoir areas hold water behind a dam or embankment. Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the permeability of the soil and the depth to fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect the storage capacity of the reservoir area.

Embankments, dikes, and levees are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. The ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of the natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects traffic ability.

Aquifer-fed excavated ponds are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds that are fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of the water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and the content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.

Drainage is the removal of excess surface and subsurface water from the soil. How easily and effectively the soil is drained depends on the depth to bedrock, to a cemented pan, or to other layers that affect the rate of water movement; permeability; depth to a high water table or depth of standing water if the soil is subject to ponding; slope; susceptibility to flooding; subsidence of organic layers; and the potential for frost action. Excavating and grading and the stability of ditch banks are affected by depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, large stones, slope, and the hazard of cutbanks caving. The productivity of the soil after drainage is adversely affected by extreme acidity or by toxic substances in the root zone, such as salts, sodium, and sulfur. Availability of drainage outlets is not considered in the ratings.

Irrigation is the controlled application of water to supplement rainfall and support plant growth. The design and management of an irrigation system are affected by depth to the water table, the need for drainage, flooding, available water capacity, intake rate, permeability, erosion hazard, and slope. The construction of a system is affected by large stones and depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan. The performance of a system is affected by the depth of the root zone, the amount of salts or sodium, and soil reaction.

Terraces and diversions are embankments or a combination of channels and ridges constructed across a slope to control erosion and conserve moisture by intercepting runoff. Slope, wetness, large stones, and depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan affect the construction of terraces and diversions. A restricted rooting depth, a very limited hazard of wind erosion or water erosion, an excessively coarse texture, and restricted permeability adversely affect maintenance.

Grassed waterways are natural or constructed channels, generally broad and shallow, which conduct surface water to outlets at a non-erosive velocity. Large stones, wetness, slope, and depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan affect the construction of grassed waterways. A hazard of wind erosion, low available water capacity, restricted rooting depth, toxic substances such as salts and sodium, and restricted permeability adversely affect the growth and maintenance of the grass after construction.

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this report indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Map symbol and soil name	Features affecting--			
	Drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Grassed waterways
059CM: Clareson-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: large stones slope droughty	Limitation: large stones slope depth to rock	Limitation: large stones slope droughty
Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock
059DC: Dennis-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
059EC: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock
Lula-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily slope	Limitation: erodes easily large stones	Limitation: erodes easily large stones
059LN: Lebo-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock droughty	Limitation: large stones slope depth to rock	Limitation: large stones slope droughty
Rock Outcrop----	---	---	---	---
0910C: Oska-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly depth to rock
Martin-----	Limitation: frost action percs slowly slope	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
1051: Arisburg-----	Limitation: frost action	Limitation: wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily
1109: Bates-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock
1112: Bates-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock
1187: Bucyrus-----	Favorable	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily
1188: Bucyrus-----	Limitation: slope	Limitation: slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily
1366: Clareson-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: large stones slope droughty	Limitation: large stones slope depth to rock	Limitation: large stones slope droughty
Rock Outcrop----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock
1516: Dennis-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
1518: Dennis-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
1639: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock
1641: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this report indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Map symbol and soil name	Features affecting--			
	Drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Grassed waterways
Shidler-----	Limitation: deep to water	Severe: slope depth to rock	Severe: depth to rock	Severe: depth to rock
1651: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily slope depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily slope wetness
Lebo-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock
1953: Heppler-----	Limitation: flooding	Limitation: erodes easily flooding wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness
2326: Kenoma-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
2541: Lebo-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock
2700: Orthents-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope slow intake droughty	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: percs slowly droughty
2741: Mason-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
3003: Okemah-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
3026: Osage-----	Limitation: flooding percs slowly	Limitation: flooding percs slowly wetness	Limitation: percs slowly wetness	Limitation: percs slowly wetness
3028: Osage-----	Limitation: flooding percs slowly	Limitation: flooding percs slowly wetness	Limitation: percs slowly wetness	Limitation: percs slowly wetness
3494: Summit-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
3495: Summit-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
3815: Verdigris-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: flooding	Favorable	Favorable
3816: Verdigris-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: flooding	Favorable	Favorable
3929: Welda-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope	Favorable	Favorable
3951: Woodson-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
3971: Wagstaff-----	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly wetness depth to rock	Limitation: wetness depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock
3972: Wagstaff-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: wetness depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this report indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Map symbol and soil name	Features affecting--			
	Drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Grassed waterways
3973: Wagstaff-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: wetness depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock
Summit-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: percs slowly slope	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
3974: Wynona-----	Limitation: flooding percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Bb: Bates-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock
Bc: Bates-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock	Limitation: depth to rock
Cb: Catoosa-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily depth to rock
Cm: Clareson-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: large stones slope droughty	Limitation: large stones slope depth to rock	Limitation: large stones slope droughty
Rock Outcrop--- De: Dennis-----	---	---	---	---
Dennis-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Df: Dennis-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Ec: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock
Ed: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily wetness depth to rock
Ef: Eram-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope depth to rock	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily slope depth to rock	Limitation: erodes easily slope wetness
Lebo-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock
Gc: Grundy-----	Limitation: frost action percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Hp: Hepler-----	Limitation: flooding	Limitation: erodes easily flooding wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness
Ke: Kenoma-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
La: Lanton-----	Limitation: flooding	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness	Limitation: erodes easily wetness
Lb: Lebo-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock	Limitation: slope depth to rock
Lu: Lula-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily large stones	Limitation: erodes easily large stones

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this report indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Map symbol and soil name	Features affecting--			
	Drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Grassed waterways
Mb: Mason-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
Nf: Newtonia-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
Ng: Newtonia-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
Nh: Newtonia-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily slope	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
Oh: Okemah-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Ot: Osage-----	Limitation: flooding percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Ov: Osage-----	Limitation: flooding percs slowly	Limitation: slow intake wetness droughty	Limitation: percs slowly wetness	Limitation: percs slowly wetness droughty
Pc: Parsons-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness
Po: Pits-----	---	---	---	---
Sn: Summit-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
So: Summit-----	Limitation: percs slowly slope	Limitation: percs slowly slope wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly
Vb: Verdigris-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: flooding	Favorable	Favorable
Vc: Verdigris-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: flooding	Favorable	Favorable
We: Welda-----	Limitation: deep to water	Limitation: erodes easily slope	Limitation: erodes easily	Limitation: erodes easily
Wo: Woodson-----	Limitation: percs slowly	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness	Limitation: erodes easily percs slowly wetness

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer-fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.95	Somewhat limited Thin layer Content of large stones	0.95 0.81	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Eram-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.56 0.32	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.56 0.32	Very limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Lula-----	25	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.29	Somewhat limited Thin layer Hard to pack	0.29 0.23	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.50 0.17	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.91	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
091OC: Oska-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.81	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.81	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Martin-----	30	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.61	Very limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1109: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.81 0.03	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1112: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.81 0.02	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Very limited Hard to pack	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Very limited Hard to pack	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.77 0.01	Somewhat limited Content of large stones Thin layer	0.89 0.77	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer- fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1516: Dennis-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	0.86 0.10	Very limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 0.10 0.06
1639: Eram-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1641: Eram-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1651: Eram-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	0.19 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Lebo-----	30	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	0.70 0.02 0.00	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.58	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
1953: Hepler-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.28	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.30 0.10
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.98	Very limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
2541: Lebo-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.21 0.02	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.58	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
2700: Orthents-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Deep to water	1.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Somewhat limited Piping	0.65	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3003: Okemah-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3026: Osage-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Slow refill	1.00

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer-fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3028: Osage-----	90	Not limited		Hard to pack	0.79	Cutbanks cave	0.10
				Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Slow refill	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.88	Cutbanks cave	0.10
3494: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Very limited Slow refill	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.37	Cutbanks cave Deep to water	0.10 0.06
3495: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.37	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.41	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.41	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3929: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.01	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3951: Woodson-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.76	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.77	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack Thin layer	1.00 0.83 0.77	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.77	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack Thin layer	1.00 0.83 0.77	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.77	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack Thin layer	1.00 0.83 0.77	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
Summit-----	35	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.37	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
3974: Wynona-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.31	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.30 0.10
Bb: Bates-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.04	Somewhat limited Piping Thin layer	0.97 0.70	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Bc: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.97	Very limited Deep to water	1.00

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer-fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Depth to bedrock	0.04	Thin layer	0.70		
		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.96 0.70	Somewhat limited Thin layer Piping	0.96 0.28	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.77	Somewhat limited Content of large stones Thin layer	0.94 0.77	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
		Slope	0.00				
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Df: Dennis-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Ec: Eram-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Ed: Eram-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Ef: Eram-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Hard to pack	1.00 0.93 0.12	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Lebo-----	35	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.02 0.02	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.56	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to pack	1.00 0.91	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.95 0.10
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.13	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave Deep to water	0.30 0.10 0.00
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Hard to pack	0.99	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.35	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.30 0.10
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.70 0.21	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.56	Very limited Deep to water	1.00

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer-fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Lu: Lula-----	85	Depth to bedrock	0.02				
		Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.17	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.13	Thin layer	0.13		
Mb: Mason-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Somewhat limited Piping	0.71	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.08	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.08	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.08	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Ot: Osage-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Slow refill	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.71	Cutbanks cave	0.10
Ov: Osage-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Ponding	1.00	Very limited Slow refill	1.00
				Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Cutbanks cave	0.10
				Hard to pack	0.92		
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.16		
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.39		
So: Summit-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
				Hard to pack	0.41		
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.92	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.43	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
We: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Piping	0.01	Very limited Deep to water	1.00
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Deep to water	1.00

WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Pond Reservoir Area		Embankments, Dikes, and Levees		Excavated Ponds (Aquifer-fed)	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
				Hard to pack	0.85		

SANITARY FACILITIES
Miami County, Kansas

Sanitary Facilities

The following tables show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect septic tank absorption fields, sewage lagoons, sanitary landfills, and daily cover for landfill. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Slightly limited indicates that the soil has features that are favorable for the specified use. The limitations are minor and can be easily overcome. Good performance and low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Septic tank absorption fields are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches is evaluated. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction and maintenance of the system, and public health. Permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Stones and boulders, ice, and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation. Subsidence interferes with installation and maintenance. Excessive slope may cause lateral seepage and surfacing of the effluent in downslope areas.

Some soils are underlain by loose sand and gravel or fractured bedrock at a depth of less than 4 feet below the distribution lines. In these soils the absorption field may not adequately filter the effluent, particularly when the system is new. As a result, the ground water may become contaminated.

Sewage lagoons are shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid wastes. Lagoons should have a nearly level floor surrounded by cut slopes or embankments of compacted soil. Nearly impervious soil material for the lagoon floor and sides is required to minimize seepage and contamination of ground water. Considered in the ratings are slope, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, flooding, large stones, and content of organic matter.

Soil permeability is a critical property affecting the suitability for sewage lagoons. Most porous soils eventually become sealed when they are used as sites for sewage lagoons. Until sealing occurs, however, the hazard of pollution is severe. Soils that have a permeability rate of more than 2 inches per hour are too porous for the proper functioning of sewage lagoons. In these soils, seepage of the effluent can result in contamination of the ground water. Ground-water contamination is also a hazard if fractured bedrock is within a depth of 40 inches, if the water table is high enough to raise the level of sewage in the lagoon, or if floodwater overtops the lagoon.

A high content of organic matter is detrimental to proper functioning of the lagoon because it inhibits aerobic activity. Slope, bedrock, and cemented pans can cause construction problems, and large stones can hinder compaction of the lagoon floor. If the lagoon is to be uniformly deep throughout, the slope must be gentle enough and the soil material must be thick enough over bedrock or a cemented pan to make land smoothing practical.

A trench sanitary landfill is an area where solid waste is placed in successive layers in an excavated trench. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil excavated at the site. When the trench is full, a final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the risk of pollution, the ease of excavation, trafficability, and revegetation. These properties include permeability, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, flooding, texture, stones and boulders, highly organic layers, soil reaction, and content of salts and sodium. Unless otherwise stated, the ratings apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of about 6 feet. For deeper trenches, onsite investigation may be needed.

Hard, nonrippable bedrock, creviced bedrock, or highly permeable strata in or directly below the proposed trench bottom can affect the ease of excavation and the hazard of ground-water pollution. Slope affects construction of the trenches and the movement of surface water around the landfill. It also affects the construction and performance of roads in areas of the landfill.

Soil texture and consistence affect the ease with which the trench is dug and the ease with which the soil can be used as daily or final cover. They determine the workability of the soil when dry and when wet. Soils that are plastic and sticky when wet are difficult to excavate, grade, or compact and are difficult to place as a uniformly thick cover over a layer of refuse.

The soil material used as the final cover for a trench landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium or salts and should not be too acid. The surface layer generally has the best workability, the highest content of organic matter, and the best potential for plants. Material from the surface layer should be stockpiled for use as the final cover.

SANITARY FACILITIES
Miami County, Kansas

In an area sanitary landfill, solid waste is placed in successive layers on the surface of the soil. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil from a source away from the site. A final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the completed landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and the risk of pollution. These properties include flooding, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan.

Flooding is a serious problem because it can result in pollution in areas downstream from the landfill. If permeability is too rapid or if fractured bedrock, a fractured cemented pan, or the water table is close to the surface, the leachate can contaminate the water supply. Slope is a consideration because of the extra grading required to maintain roads in the steeper areas of the landfill. Also, leachate may flow along the surface of the soils in the steeper areas and cause difficult seepage problems.

Daily cover for landfill is the soil material that is used to cover compacted solid waste in an area sanitary landfill. The soil material is obtained offsite, transported to the landfill, and spread over the waste. The ratings in the table also apply to the final cover for a landfill. They are based on the soil properties that affect workability, the ease of digging, and the ease of moving and spreading the material over the refuse daily during wet and dry periods. These properties include soil texture, depth to a water table, ponding, rock fragments, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, reaction, and content of salts, sodium, or lime.

Loamy or silty soils that are free of large stones and excess gravel are the best cover for a landfill. Clayey soils may be sticky and difficult to spread; sandy soils are subject to wind erosion.

Slope affects the ease of excavation and of moving the cover material. Also, it can influence runoff, erosion, and reclamation of the borrow area.

After soil material has been removed, the soil material remaining in the borrow area must be thick enough over bedrock, a cemented pan, or the water table to permit revegetation. The soil material used as the final cover for a landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium, salts, or lime and should not be too acid.

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Content of large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 0.81 0.04	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Content of large stones Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.99 0.32
Eram-----	30	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.33
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.67
Lula-----	25	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	0.96 0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	0.88 0.50 0.33
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
0910C: Oska-----	50	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.91
Martin-----	30	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.91
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.00 0.00
1109: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 0.50 0.09
1112: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 0.91 0.50
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.00	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.50 0.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.91
1366: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Content of large stones	0.89	Content of large stones	0.58
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Slope Not rated	0.04	Seepage Not rated	0.32
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.81 0.33
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.09
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.91
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.91
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00
Lebo-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Slope	0.63	Slope	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.09
2541: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
2700: Orthents-----	100	Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.33
2741: Mason-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.50
3003: Okemah-----	85	Flooding	0.40	Flooding	0.40
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.25
3026: Osage-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.00
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3028: Osage-----	90	Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.09
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.91
3495: Summit-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.25
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
3929: Welda-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.50
				Slope	0.33
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.00
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.67

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.91
Summit-----	35	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to saturated zone	0.91 0.25
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Flooding Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage	1.00 0.50
Bb: Bates-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 0.50 0.09
Bc: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 0.91 0.50
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 0.50 0.00
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Content of large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 0.94 0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Content of large stones Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.79 0.32
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.00
Df: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.67
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.09
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.91
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Lebo-----	35	Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Slope	0.04		
		Very limited		Very limited	
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Slope	0.96	Slope	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Slope	0.00
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Very limited		Very limited	
		Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Slope	0.09
La: Lanton-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00		
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
Lu: Lula-----	85	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Depth to bedrock	0.83	Depth to hard bedrock	0.54
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
Mb: Mason-----	85	Slope		Slope	0.00
		Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Flooding	0.40
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Flooding	0.40		
		Very limited		Somewhat limited	
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Restricted permeability	1.00	Seepage	0.50
		Very limited		Slope	0.09
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited	
		Very limited		Slope	0.91
		Very limited		Seepage	0.50
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.00
		Very limited		Slope	0.00
Ot: Osage-----	85	Depth to saturated zone			
		Very limited		Very limited	
		Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Ov: Osage-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Ponding	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Not limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
Po: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.81
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Slope	0.09
So: Summit-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.91
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.81
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.50	Seepage	0.50
We: Welda-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.50
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Slope	0.33
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Not limited	

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Content of large stones Too clayey Slope	1.00 1.00 0.81 0.50 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Hard to compact Content of large stones Too clayey Slope	1.00 1.00 0.81 0.50 0.04
Eram-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lula-----	25	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.88	Very limited Hard to compact Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.88 0.50
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Gravel content Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.92 0.50
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
0910C: Oska-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00
Martin-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.87
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
1109: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.50
1112: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.50
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Too clayey Seepage Content of large stones Slope Not rated	1.00 1.00 0.89 0.04	Slope Not rated	0.04	Too clayey Hard to compact Content of large stones Slope Not rated	1.00 1.00 0.89 0.04
1516: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00
1518: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Too clayey Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.47
1639: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
1641: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Shidler-----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Hard to compact Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63
Lebo-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to bedrock Gravel content Slope Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.63 0.50
1953: Hepler-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00
2541: Lebo-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Gravel content Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
2700: Orthents-----	100	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3003: Okemah-----	85	Too clayey Flooding	0.50 0.40	Flooding	0.40	Too clayey	0.50
		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Very limited Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.86 0.50
3026: Osage-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
		Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.50
3028: Osage-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
		Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.50
3494: Summit-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.47
3495: Summit-----	85	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00				
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited	
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited	
3929: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00 1.00
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Hard to compact Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95
Summit-----	35	Very limited Too clayey Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Very limited Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00 1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3974: Wynona-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.86
		Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Bb: Bates-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Bc: Bates-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Seepage Content of large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.94 0.37	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too clayey Hard to compact Content of large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.94 0.37
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Df: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
		Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Seepage	1.00			Too clayey Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Seepage	1.00			Too clayey Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact	1.00 1.00
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Seepage Slope	1.00 0.04			Too clayey Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.04
Lebo-----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.96 0.50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Too clayey Gravel content	1.00 0.96 0.50 0.08
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Too clayey	1.00			Too clayey	1.00
		Hard to compact				Hard to compact	1.00
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.86
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	0.50
La: Lanton-----	90	Too clayey	0.50				
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Hard to compact	1.00			Hard to compact	1.00
		Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Lu: Lula-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00		
		Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
Mb: Mason-----	85	Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Seepage	1.00			Gravel content	0.59
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Too clayey	0.50			Too clayey	0.50
		Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.54	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.54
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Seepage	1.00			Too clayey	0.50
		Too clayey	0.50				
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
		Flooding	0.40				
Ov: Osage-----	90	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey	1.00
						Hard to compact	1.00
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey	1.00
						Hard to compact	1.00
Po: Pits-----	100	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey	1.00
						Hard to compact	1.00
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Sv: Summit-----	85	Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00	Hard to compact	1.00
		Too clayey	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Tn: Trenton-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Vn: Vernon-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Wn: Wentworth-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Xn: Xenia-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Yn: Yonkers-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Zn: Zion-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
An: Ansel-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Bn: Barnes-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Cn: Cannon-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Dn: Dodge-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
En: Eaton-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Fn: Fenton-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Gn: Gardner-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Hn: Haskell-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
In: Iowa-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Jn: Joplin-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Kn: Kansas-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Ln: Landon-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Mn: Miami-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Nn: Norton-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
On: Ottawa-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Pn: Pawnee-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Qn: Quincy-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Rn: Rice-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Tn: Trenton-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Un: Union-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Vn: Vernon-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Wn: Wentworth-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Xn: Xenia-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Yn: Yonkers-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00
Zn: Zion-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Too clayey	1.00

SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
So: Summit-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Hard to compact	1.00
		Very limited Too clayey	1.00			Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Vb: Verdigris-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	0.47
		Very limited Flooding	1.00			Not limited	
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited	
We: Welda-----	90	Very limited Too clayey	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Too clayey	1.00
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Too clayey	1.00			Too clayey Hard to compact	1.00

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

The nature of the soil is also important in the application of organic wastes and wastewater to land as fertilizers and irrigation; it is also important when the soil is used as a medium for treatment and disposal of these wastes. Favorable soil properties are required to prevent environmental damage.

The use of organic wastes and wastewater as production resources will result in energy conservation, prevent the waste of these important resources, and prevent problems associated with their disposal. Where disposal is the goal, and a maximum amount is disposed in a minimum area to hold costs to a minimum, risk of environmental damage is the principal constraint. Where the reuse goal is pursued, and a minimum amount is applied to a maximum area to obtain the greatest benefit, environmental damage is unlikely.

Interpretations developed for waste management may include ratings for (1) manure and food processing wastes; (2) municipal sewage sludge; (3) irrigation use of wastewater; or (4) treatment of wastewater by the slow rate process, overland flow process, or rapid infiltration process. If available, these should be located in this subsection.

Soil properties are important considerations in areas where soils are used as sites for the treatment and disposal of organic waste and wastewater. Selection of soils with properties that favor waste management can help to prevent environmental damage.

The Ag-Waste tables show the degree and kind of soil limitations affecting the treatment of agricultural waste, including municipal and food-processing wastewater and effluent from lagoons or storage ponds. Municipal wastewater is the waste stream from a municipality. It contains domestic waste and may contain industrial waste. It may have received primary or secondary treatment. It is rarely untreated sewage. Food-processing wastewater results from the preparation of fruits, vegetables, milk, cheese, and meats for public consumption. In places it is high in content of sodium and chloride. In the context of these tables, the effluent in lagoons and storage ponds is from facilities used to treat or store food-processing wastewater or domestic or animal waste. Domestic and food-processing wastewater is very dilute, and the effluent from the facilities that treat or store it commonly is very low in content of carbonaceous and nitrogenous material; the content of nitrogen commonly ranges from 10 to 30 milligrams per liter. The wastewater from animal waste treatment lagoons or storage ponds, however, has much higher concentrations of these materials, mainly because the manure has not been diluted as much as the domestic waste. The content of nitrogen in this wastewater generally ranges from 50 to 2,000 milligrams per liter. When wastewater is applied, checks should be made to ensure that nitrogen, phosphorus, heavy metals, and salts are not added in excessive amounts.

The ratings in the tables are for waste management systems that not only dispose of and treat organic waste or wastewater but also are beneficial to crops (application of manure and food-processing waste, application of sewage sludge, and disposal of wastewater by irrigation) and for waste management systems that are designed only for the purpose of wastewater disposal and treatment (overland flow of wastewater, rapid infiltration of wastewater, and slow rate treatment of wastewater).

The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect agricultural waste management. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Slightly limited indicates that the soil has features that are generally favorable for the specified use. The limitations are minor and can be easily overcome. Good performance and low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Application of manure and food-processing waste not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. Manure is the excrement of livestock and poultry, and food-processing waste is damaged fruit and vegetables and the peelings, stems, leaves, pits, and soil particles removed in food preparation. The manure and food-processing waste are either solid, slurry, or liquid. Their nitrogen content varies. A high content of nitrogen limits the application rate. Toxic or otherwise dangerous wastes, such as those mixed with the lye used in food processing, are not considered in the ratings.

The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the waste is applied, and the method by which the waste is applied. The properties that affect absorption include permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and available water capacity. The properties that affect plant growth and microbial activity include reaction, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, the soil erodibility factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of waste. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Application of sewage sludge not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. In the context of this table, sewage sludge is the residual product of the treatment of municipal sewage. The solid component consists mainly of cell mass, primarily bacteria cells that developed during secondary treatment and have incorporated soluble organics into their own bodies. The sludge has small amounts of sand, silt, and other solid debris. The content of nitrogen varies. Some sludge has constituents that are toxic to plants or hazardous to the food chain, such as heavy metals and exotic organic compounds, and should be analyzed chemically prior to use.

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT
Miami County, Kansas

The content of water in the sludge ranges from about 98 percent to less than 40 percent. The sludge is considered liquid if it is more than about 90 percent water, slurry if it is about 50 to 90 percent water, and solid if it is less than about 50 percent water.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the sludge is applied, and the method by which the sludge is applied. The properties that affect absorption, plant growth, and microbial activity include permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, available water capacity, reaction, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, the soil erodibility factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of sludge. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Disposal of wastewater by irrigation not only disposes of municipal wastewater and wastewater from food-processing plants, lagoons, and storage ponds but also can improve crop production by increasing the amount of water available to crops. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the design, construction, management, and performance of the irrigation system. The properties that affect design and management include the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to a water table, ponding, available water capacity, permeability, slope, and flooding. The properties that affect construction include stones, cobbles, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, and ponding.

The properties that affect performance include depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, bulk density, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, reaction, and the cation-exchange capacity, which is used to estimate the capacity of a soil to adsorb heavy metals. Permanently frozen soils are not suitable for disposal of wastewater by irrigation.

See the National Soil Handbook, September 1992, Part 620, for criteria used in rating soils for sanitary facilities and waste management.

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
059CM: Clareson-----	55	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.99	Restricted permeability	0.99	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Droughty	0.80	Droughty	0.80	Too steep for surface application	0.99
		Depth to bedrock	0.04	Depth to bedrock	0.04	Droughty	0.80
		Slope		Slope		Depth to bedrock	0.22
						Too steep for sprinkler application	
Eram-----	30	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.03	Restricted permeability	0.14	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.02	Too steep for surface application	0.14
		Droughty	0.01	Droughty	0.01	Too acid	0.10
		Depth to bedrock		Depth to bedrock		Too steep for sprinkler application	
059DC: Dennis-----	90	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.18	Restricted permeability	0.67	Restricted permeability	0.67
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.02	Too steep for surface application	0.08
		Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Too acid	0.14
		Somewhat limited	0.03	Somewhat limited	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.08
		Too acid		Too acid		Too steep for surface application	
059EC: Eram-----	60	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.03	Restricted permeability	0.14	Restricted permeability	0.31
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.02	Too steep for surface application	0.14
		Droughty	0.01	Droughty	0.01	Too acid	0.02
		Depth to bedrock		Depth to bedrock		Droughty	
Lula-----	25	Somewhat limited	0.03	Somewhat limited	0.14	Somewhat limited	0.14
		Too acid		Too acid		Too steep for surface application	0.08
059LN: Lebo-----	75	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00	Too steep for surface application	1.00
			1.00		1.00	Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00
		Cobble content	0.96	Cobble content	0.96	Cobble content	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.65	Depth to bedrock	0.65	Droughty	0.96
						Depth to bedrock	0.65
Rock Outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
091OC: Oska-----	50	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.29	Restricted permeability	0.29	Restricted permeability	0.66
		Depth to bedrock	0.03	Depth to bedrock	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.29
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.02	Depth to bedrock	0.14
		Droughty		Droughty		Too acid	0.02
Martin-----	30	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability		Restricted permeability		Restricted permeability	

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1051: Arisburg-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.66
1109: Bates-----	85	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1112: Bates-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.30	Restricted permeability	0.22	Restricted permeability	0.22
		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
1187: Bucyrus-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.30	Too acid	0.42	Too acid	0.42
		Depth to bedrock	0.29	Depth to bedrock	0.29	Depth to bedrock	0.29
1188: Bucyrus-----	85	Too acid	0.11	Restricted permeability	0.22	Restricted permeability	0.22
		Droughty	0.00	Droughty	0.00	Droughty	0.00
1366: Clareson-----	60	Too steep for surface application		Too steep for surface application		Too steep for surface application	
		Restricted permeability	0.30	Restricted permeability	0.22	Restricted permeability	0.22
1516: Dennis-----	85	Depth to bedrock	0.29	Depth to bedrock	0.29	Depth to bedrock	0.29
		Too acid	0.11	Restricted permeability	0.22	Restricted permeability	0.22
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Droughty	0.00	Droughty	0.00	Droughty	0.00
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
1366: Clareson-----	60	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
1516: Dennis-----	85	Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
		Droughty	0.80	Droughty	0.80	Droughty	0.80
1366: Clareson-----	60	Depth to bedrock	0.20	Depth to bedrock	0.20	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04	Slope	0.04
1516: Dennis-----	85	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
1516: Dennis-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1518: Dennis-----	85	Too acid	0.18	Too acid	0.67	Too acid	0.67
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Low adsorption	1.00	Low adsorption	1.00	Low adsorption	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
1639: Eram-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Depth to saturated zone	0.86
		Too acid	0.18	Too acid	0.67	Too acid	0.67
		Too steep for surface application		Too steep for surface application		Too steep for surface application	0.08
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
1641: Eram-----	50	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Low adsorption	1.00	Low adsorption	1.00	Low adsorption	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
Shidler-----	35	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Runoff limitation	0.40	Runoff limitation	0.40	Runoff limitation	0.40
1651: Eram-----	50	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
Lebo-----	30	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66
		Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63	Slope	0.63
		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
		Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01
1953: Hepler-----	90	Droughty	0.01	Droughty	0.01	Droughty	0.01
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	0.60	Flooding	1.00	Flooding	0.77
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Restricted permeability	0.30	Restricted permeability	0.77	Restricted permeability	0.60
		Too acid	0.22	Too acid	0.22	Too acid	0.22
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
2326: Kenoma-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
2541: Lebo-----	85	Runoff limitation	0.40	Too acid	0.85	Too acid Too steep for surface application	0.85
		Too acid	0.27				
		Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Too steep for surface application	1.00
2700: Orthents-----	100	Droughty	0.01	Droughty	0.01	Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Droughty Depth to bedrock	0.01
		Very limited Low adsorption	1.00	Very limited Low adsorption	1.00	Very limited Low adsorption	1.00
2741: Mason-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Runoff limitation	0.40	Too steep for surface application	0.08	Too steep for surface application	0.08
		Very limited Low adsorption	1.00	Very limited Low adsorption	1.00	Very limited Low adsorption	1.00
3003: Okemah-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.30	Restricted permeability	0.40	Restricted permeability	0.22
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.07	Too acid	0.07
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
3026: Osage-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
3028: Osage-----	90	Flooding	0.60	Flooding	1.00	Flooding	0.60
		Runoff limitation	0.40	Too acid	0.07	Too acid	0.07
		Too acid	0.02	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
3494: Summit-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Depth to saturated zone	0.86	Depth to saturated zone	0.86
3495: Summit-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
3815: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
						Too steep for surface application	0.66
						Too steep for sprinkler application	0.00

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
3816: Verdigris-----	90	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
3929: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited	0.30	Somewhat limited	0.22	Somewhat limited	0.22
		Restricted permeability	0.02	Restricted permeability	0.07	Restricted permeability	0.08
		Too acid		Too acid		Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.07
3951: Woodson-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.40	Depth to saturated zone	0.14	Depth to saturated zone	0.14
		Runoff limitation Too acid	0.03	Too acid		Too acid	
3971: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.20	Restricted permeability	0.42	Restricted permeability	0.42
		Depth to bedrock	0.11	Too acid	0.20	Too acid	0.20
		Too acid	0.04	Depth to bedrock	0.04	Depth to bedrock	0.04
		Droughty		Droughty		Droughty	
3972: Wagstaff-----	85	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.20	Restricted permeability	0.42	Restricted permeability	0.42
		Depth to bedrock	0.11	Too acid	0.20	Too acid	0.31
		Too acid		Depth to bedrock		Too steep for surface application	
3973: Wagstaff-----	45	Droughty	0.04	Droughty	0.04	Depth to bedrock	0.20
		Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	0.20	Restricted permeability	0.42	Restricted permeability	0.66
Summit-----	35	Depth to bedrock	0.11	Too acid	0.20	Too steep for surface application	0.42
		Droughty	0.04	Depth to bedrock	0.04	Too acid	0.20
		Very limited	1.00	Droughty		Depth to bedrock	
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited	1.00	Very limited	1.00
3974: Wynona-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	0.60	Flooding	1.00	Too steep for surface application	0.60
		Too acid	0.11	Restricted permeability	0.42	Too steep for sprinkler application	0.00
Bb: Bates-----	90	Too acid	0.11	Too acid	0.42	Too acid	0.42
		Depth to bedrock	0.10	Depth to bedrock	0.10	Depth to bedrock	0.10
						Too steep for surface application	0.00

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Bc: Bates-----	85	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.11	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.42	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.66
		Depth to bedrock	0.10	Depth to bedrock	0.10	Too acid Depth to bedrock Too steep for sprinkler application	0.42 0.10 0.00
Cb: Catoosa-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.84	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.84	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.84
		Droughty	0.23	Droughty	0.23	Droughty	0.23
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
Cm: Clareson-----	60	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability	1.00
		Droughty	0.85	Droughty	0.85	Too steep for surface application	1.00
		Slope	0.37	Slope	0.37	Droughty	0.85
		Depth to bedrock	0.20	Depth to bedrock	0.20	Too steep for sprinkler application	0.59
Rock Outcrop-----	20	Not rated		Not rated		Depth to bedrock	0.20
						Not rated	
De: Dennis-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Too acid	0.18	Too acid	0.67	Too acid	0.67
Df: Dennis-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Too acid	0.18	Too acid	0.67	Too acid	0.67
						Too steep for surface application	0.31
Ec: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
Ed: Eram-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.66
Ef: Eram-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.71	Depth to bedrock	0.71	Too steep for surface application	1.00
						Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Droughty	0.66	Droughty	0.66		

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Lebo-----	35	Slope	0.04	Too acid	0.14	Droughty	0.66
		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.96	Slope	0.96	Too steep for surface application	1.00
Gc: Grundy-----	90	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Too steep for sprinkler application	0.97
						Depth to bedrock	0.01
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
Hp: Hepler-----	90	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
Ke: Kenoma-----	85	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Restricted permeability	0.40	Restricted permeability	0.42	Restricted permeability	0.42
		Runoff limitation	0.11	Too acid	0.42	Too acid	0.00
La: Lanton-----	90	Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Lb: Lebo-----	85	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00	Restricted permeability	1.00
		Flooding	0.60	Flooding	1.00	Flooding	0.60
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
Lu: Lula-----	85	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00	Too steep for surface application	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.01	Depth to bedrock	0.01	Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00
Mb: Mason-----	85	Droughty	0.00	Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.01
		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Droughty	0.00
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
Nf: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Restricted permeability	0.43	Restricted permeability	0.32	Restricted permeability	0.32
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
Ng: Newtonia-----	90	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Restricted permeability	0.43	Restricted permeability	0.32	Restricted permeability	0.32
		Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Too acid	0.14
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Too steep for surface application	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.14	Too steep for surface application	0.14
		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
Nh: Newtonia-----	85	Restricted permeability	0.43	Restricted permeability	0.32	Too steep for surface application	0.66
		Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Oh: Okemah-----	90	Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.14	Restricted permeability Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.32 0.14 0.00
		Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00
Ot: Osage-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Flooding Runoff limitation Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.60 0.40 0.02	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Flooding Too acid	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.07	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Flooding Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.60 0.07
		Very limited Restricted permeability Ponding Depth to saturated zone Flooding Runoff limitation	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.60 0.40	Very limited Restricted permeability Ponding Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Restricted permeability Ponding Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.60
Pc: Parsons-----	90	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Runoff limitation Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.40 0.11	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.42	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.42
		Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Sn: Summit-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.86 0.00
		Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.86 0.66 0.00
So: Summit-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.86	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.86 0.66 0.00
		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
Vc: Verdigris-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
We: Welda-----	90	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Too acid	0.30 0.02	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Too acid	0.22 0.07	Somewhat limited Restricted permeability Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.22 0.08 0.07

AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT--Continued
Miami County, Kansas

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the potential limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table.)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct of map unit	Application of manure and food-processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
Wo: Woodson-----	85	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Runoff limitation Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.40 0.03	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Restricted permeability Depth to saturated zone Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.14

WIN-PST SPISP II
SOIL SENSITIVITY TO PESTICIDE LOSS RATING REPORT

Soils Data Table: SOIL_KS Sort Order: MUSYM

Miami County, Kansas: KS121

MUSYM/SEQ#	COMPONENT/TEXTURE/MU%	HYD	KFACT	SURFACE DEPTH	% OM	SPISP II Ratings		
						Leaching (SLP)	Solution Runoff (SSRP)	Adsorbed Runoff (SARP)
003LH 1	LULA SIL 85%	B	0.37	13"	2.0%	I	I	I
059CM 1	CLARESON SICL 55%	C	0.32	7"	3.3%	L	H	H
059CM 2	ERAM SICL 30%	C	0.37	7"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
059DC 1	DENNIS SIL 90%	C	0.43	10"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
059EC 1	ERAM SICL 60%	C	0.37	7"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
059EC 2	LULA SIL 25%	B	0.37	7"	2.0%	I	I	I
059LN 1	LEBO ST-SICL 75%	B	0.24	7"	2.5%	I	I	H (s)
059LN 2	ROCK OUTCROP 15%	D	0.00	0"	0.0%	V	H	L
091OC 1	OSKA SICL 70%	C	0.37	16"	2.0%	L	H	H
091OC 2	MARTIN SICL 30%	C	0.37	15"	3.0%	H (w)	H	H
AED 1	ARENTS, EARTHEN DAM 100%		0.00	0"	0.0%	?	?	?
Ar 1	ARISBURG SIL 85%	C	0.32	9"	2.5%	H (w)	H	H
Bb 1	BATES L 85%	B	0.28	11"	2.5%	I	I	I
Bc 1	BATES L 85%	B	0.28	11"	2.5%	I	I	I
Bu 1	BUCYRUS SIL 85%	C	0.37	8"	2.0%	L	H	H
Bv 1	BUCYRUS SICL 85%	C	0.37	6"	2.0%	L	H	H
Cb 1	CATOOSA SIL 100%	B	0.37	12"	2.0%	I	I	I
Cm 1	CLARESON SICL 60%	C	0.32	11"	2.5%	L	H	H
Cm 2	ROCK OUTCROP UWB 20%	D	0.00	60"	0.0%	V	H	L
De 1	DENNIS SIL 85%	C	0.43	11"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
Df 1	DENNIS SIL 85%	C	0.43	11"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
Ec 1	ERAM SICL 85%	C	0.37	9"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
Ed 1	ERAM SICL 50%	C	0.37	9"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H
Ed 2	SHIDLER sicl 35%	D	0.32	12"	3.0%	V	H	H
Ef 1	ERAM SICL 50%	C	0.37	9"	2.0%	H (w)	H	H (s)
Ef 2	LEBO CN-SICL 30%	B	0.24	11"	2.0%	I	I	H (s)
Gc 1	GRUNDY SIL 100%	C	0.37	11"	3.0%	H (w)	H	H

WIN-PST SPISP II
SOIL SENSITIVITY TO PESTICIDE LOSS RATING REPORT

Soils Data Table: SOIL_KS Sort Order: MUSYM

Miami County, Kansas: KS121

Hp 1	HEPLER SIL 90%	C	0.37	9"	0.5% H (w)	H	H
INT 1	AQUOLLS VAR 100%	C	0.00	72"	0.0% ?	H	?
Ke 1	KENOMA SIL 90%	D	0.43	4"	3.0% H (w)	H	H
La 1	LANTON SIL 90%	C	0.37	14"	3.0% H (w)	H	H
Lb 1	LEBO CN-SICL 85%	B	0.24	11"	2.0% I	I	H (s)
M-W 1	MISCELLANEOUS WATER 100%		0.00	0"	0.0% ?	?	?
Mb 1	MASON SIL 85%	B	0.37	6"	2.0% I	I	I
Nf 1	NEWTONIA SIL 100%	B	0.37	13"	2.5% I	I	I
Ng 1	NEWTONIA SIL 100%	B	0.37	13"	2.5% I	I	I
Nh 1	NEWTONIA SIL 100%	B	0.37	13"	2.5% I	I	I
Oh 1	OKEMAH SIL 85%	C	0.43	8"	2.0% H (w)	H	H
Om 1	KANIMA SICL 95%	C	0.28	6"	1.3% L	H	H (s)
Op 1	KANIMA SICL 100%	C	0.28	6"	1.3% L	H	H
Ot 1	OSAGE SICL 85%	D	0.37	23"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Ov 1	OSAGE SIC 90%	D	0.28	17"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Pc 1	PARSONS SIL 90%	D	0.49	14"	1.9% H (w)	H	H
Po 1	Pits, quarries VAR 100%		0.00	60"	0.0% ?	?	?
Sn 1	SUMMIT SICL 85%	C	0.37	9"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
So 1	SUMMIT SICL 85%	C	0.37	9"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Vb 1	VERDIGRIS SIL 90%	B	0.32	9"	3.0% I	I	I
Vc 1	VERDIGRIS SIL 85%	B	0.32	9"	3.0% I	I	I
W 1	WATER 100%		0.00	0"	0.0% ?	?	?
We 1	WELDA SIL 90%	C	0.37	4"	0.8% L	H	H
Wg 1	WAGSTAFF SIL 85%	C	0.37	7"	2.0% H (w)	H	H
Wh 1	WAGSTAFF SICL 85%	C	0.37	7"	2.0% H (w)	H	H
Wi 1	WAGSTAFF SICL 45%	C	0.37	7"	2.0% H (w)	H	H
Wi 2	SUMMIT SICL 35%	C	0.37	9"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Wo 1	WOODSON SIL 85%	D	0.43	7"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Wt 1	WOODSON SIL 85%	D	0.43	10"	2.5% H (w)	H	H
Wy 1	WYNONA SIL 85%	C	0.43	10"	2.0% H (w)	H	H

(.\REPORTS\SOILS.TXT generated on 12/12/01 at 12:11:15)

=====

H -- High
I -- Intermediate
L -- Low
V -- Very Low

Conditions that affect ratings:

m -- There are macropores in the surface horizon deeper than 24"
w -- The high water table comes within 24" of the surface during the growing season
s -- The field slope is greater than 15%

SPISP II S-Ratings:

SLP -- Soil Leaching Potential
SSRP -- Soil Solution Runoff Potential
SARP -- Soil Adsorbed Runoff Potential

In this section, hydric soils are defined and described and the hydric soils in the survey area are listed. The three essential characteristics of wetlands are hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology (Cowardin and others, 1979; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1987; National Research Council, 1995; Tiner, 1985). Criteria for each of the characteristics must be met for areas to be identified as wetlands. Undrained hydric soils that have natural vegetation should support a dominant population of ecological wetland plant species. Hydric soils that have been converted to other uses should be capable of being restored to wetlands.

Hydric soils are defined by the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (NTCHS) as soils that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (Federal Register, 1994). These soils are either saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to support the growth and reproduction of hydrophytic vegetation.

The NTCHS definition identifies general soil properties that are associated with wetness. In order to determine whether a specific soil is a hydric soil or nonhydric soil, however, more specific information, such as information about the depth and duration of the water table, is needed. Thus, criteria that identify those estimated soil properties unique to hydric soils have been established (Federal Register, 1995). These criteria are used to identify a phase of a soil series that normally is associated with wetlands. The criteria used are selected estimated soil properties that are described in "Soil Taxonomy" (USDA, 1999) and "Keys to Soil Taxonomy" (USDA, 1998) and in the "Soil Survey Manual" (USDA, 1993).

If soils are wet enough for a long enough period to be considered hydric, they should exhibit certain properties that can be easily observed in the field. These visible properties are indicators of hydric soils. The indicators used to make onsite determinations of hydric soils in this survey area are specified in "Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States" (Hurt and others, 1996).

Hydric soils are identified by examining and describing the soil to a depth of about 20 inches. This depth may be greater if determination of an appropriate indicator so requires. It is always recommended that soils be excavated and described to the depth necessary for an understanding of the redoximorphic processes. Then, using the completed soil descriptions, soil scientists can compare the soil features required by each indicator and specify which indicators have been matched with the conditions observed in the soil. The soil can be identified as a hydric soil if at least one of the approved indicators is present.

Map units in the Hydric Soil Interpretations table meet the definition of hydric soils and, in addition, have at least one of the hydric soil indicators. This list can help in planning land uses; however, onsite investigation is recommended to determine the hydric soils on a specific site (National Research Council, 1995; Hurt and others, 1996).

Map units that are made up of hydric soils may have small areas, or inclusions, of nonhydric soils in the higher positions on the landform, and map units made up of nonhydric soils may have inclusions of hydric soils in the lower positions on the landform.

These map units, in general, do not meet the definition of hydric soils because they do not have one of the hydric soil indicators. A portion of these map units, however, may include hydric soils. Onsite investigation is recommended to determine whether hydric soils occur and the location of the included hydric soils.

HYDRIC SOIL INTERPRETATIONS
 HYDRIC SOILS LIST
 Miami County, Kansas

All mapunits are displayed regardless of hydric status and are listed in alpha-numeric order by mapunit symbol. The "Hydric Soils Criteria" columns indicate the conditions that caused the mapunit component to be classified as "Hydric" or "Non-Hydric". These criteria are defined in "Hydric Soils of the United States" (USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1491, June, 1991). See the "Criteria for Hydric Soils" endnote to determine the meaning of these columns. Spot symbols are footnoted at the end of the table.

Map symbol and map unit name	Component	Hydric	Local landform	Hydric soils criteria			
				Hydric criteria code	Meets saturation criteria	Meets flooding criteria	Meets ponding criteria
059CM: CLARESON-ERAM SILTY CLAY LOAMS, 3 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES	CLARESON	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
059DC: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	ROCK OUTCROP	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
059EC: ERAM-LULA COMPLEX, 3 TO 7 PERCENT SLOPES	WOODSON	No	divide	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LULA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
059LN: LEBO-ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX, 20 TO 40 PERCENT SLOPES	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	OLPE	No	paleoterrace	---	---	---	---
0910C: OSKA-MARTIN COMPLEX, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	LEBO	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ROCK OUTCROP	Unranked	ridge	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1051: ARISBURG SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	OSKA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	MARTIN	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SHARPSBURG	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1109: BATES LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	SIBLEYVILLE	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SOGN	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	VINLAND	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1112: BATES LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	ARISBURG	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	interfluve	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	interfluve	---	---	---	---
1187: BUCYRUS SILT LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	BATES	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1188: BUCYRUS SILTY CLAY LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	ROCK OUTCROP	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1366: CLARESON-ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX, 2 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BUCYRUS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1516: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ROCK OUTCROP	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1518: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1518: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1518: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---

HYDRIC SOIL INTERPRETATIONS
HYDRIC SOILS LIST
Miami County, Kansas

All mapunits are displayed regardless of hydric status and are listed in alpha-numeric order by mapunit symbol. The "Hydric Soils Criteria" columns indicate the conditions that caused the mapunit component to be classified as "Hydric" or "Non-Hydric". These criteria are defined in "Hydric Soils of the United States" (USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1491, June, 1991). See the "Criteria for Hydric Soils" endnote to determine the meaning of these columns. Spot symbols are footnoted at the end of the table.

Map symbol and map unit name	Component	Hydric	Local landform	Hydric soils criteria			
				Hydric criteria code	Meets saturation criteria	Meets flooding criteria	Meets ponding criteria
1639: ERAM SILTY CLAY LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1641: ERAM-SHIDLER SILTY CLAY LOAMS, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1651: ERAM-LEBO SILTY CLAY LOAMS, 5 TO 20 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
1953: HEPLER SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	HEPLER	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	MASON	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
2326: KENOMA SILT LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	KENOMA	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WOODSON	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
2541: LEBO CHANNERY SILTY CLAY LOAM, 15 TO 30 PERCENT SLOPES	LEBO	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
2700: ORTHENTS, SHALLOW	ORTHENTS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
2741: MASON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, RARELY FLOODED	MASON	Unranked	stream terrace	---	---	---	---
	HEPLER	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES
	VERDIGRIS	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
3003: OKEMAH SILT LOAM, 0 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	OKEMAH	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WOODSON	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
3026: OSAGE SILTY CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES
	VERDIGRIS	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	WYNONA	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
3028: OSAGE SILTY CLAY, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES
	VERDIGRIS	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	WYNONA	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
3494: SUMMIT SILTY CLAY LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	SUMMIT	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
3495: SUMMIT SILTY CLAY LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
3815: VERDIGRIS SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, FREQUENT FLOODING	VERDIGRIS	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES

HYDRIC SOIL INTERPRETATIONS
 HYDRIC SOILS LIST
 Miami County, Kansas

All mapunits are displayed regardless of hydric status and are listed in alpha-numeric order by mapunit symbol. The "Hydric Soils Criteria" columns indicate the conditions that caused the mapunit component to be classified as "Hydric" or "Non-Hydric". These criteria are defined in "Hydric Soils of the United States" (USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1491, June, 1991). See the "Criteria for Hydric Soils" endnote to determine the meaning of these columns. Spot symbols are footnoted at the end of the table.

Map symbol and map unit name	Component	Hydric	Local landform	Hydric soils criteria			
				Hydric criteria code	Meets saturation criteria	Meets flooding criteria	Meets ponding criteria
3816: VERDIGRIS SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	VERDIGRIS	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES
3929: WELDA SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	WELDA	Unranked	---	---	---	---	---
	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	interfluve	---	---	---	---
3951: WOODSON SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	WOODSON	Unranked	paleoterrace	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA SUMMIT	Unranked Unranked	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
3971: WAGSTAFF SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BUCYRUS SUMMIT	Unranked Unranked	interfluve interfluve	---	---	---	---
3972: WAGSTAFF SILTY CLAY LOAM, 3 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SHIDLER	---	hillslope	---	---	---	---
3973: WAGSTAFF-SUMMIT SILTY CLAY LOAMS, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	WAGSTAFF	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BUCYRUS	Unranked	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	Unranked	interfluve	---	---	---	---
3974: WYNONA SILT LOAM, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	WYNONA	Unranked	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE	Unranked	flood plain	2B3,3	YES	NO	YES
Bb: BATES LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ROCK OUTCROP	---	---	---	---	---	---
Bc: BATES LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Cb: CATOOSA SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	CATOOSA	No	ridge	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON ERAM	No No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
Cm: CLARESON-ROCK OUTCROP COMPLEX, 2 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES	CLARESON	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ROCK OUTCROP	Unranked	ridge	---	---	---	---
	CATOOSA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM LEBO	No No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
De: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Df: DENNIS SILT LOAM, 3 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	ERAM KENOMA	No No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
Ec: ERAM SILTY CLAY LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CATOOSA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---

HYDRIC SOIL INTERPRETATIONS
 HYDRIC SOILS LIST
 Miami County, Kansas

All mapunits are displayed regardless of hydric status and are listed in alpha-numeric order by mapunit symbol. The "Hydric Soils Criteria" columns indicate the conditions that caused the mapunit component to be classified as "Hydric" or "Non-Hydric". These criteria are defined in "Hydric Soils of the United States" (USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1491, June, 1991). See the "Criteria for Hydric Soils" endnote to determine the meaning of these columns. Spot symbols are footnoted at the end of the table.

Map symbol and map unit name	Component	Hydric	Local landform	Hydric soils criteria			
				Hydric criteria code	Meets saturation criteria	Meets flooding criteria	Meets ponding criteria
Ed: ERAM SILTY CLAY LOAM , 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	BATES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Ef: ERAM-LEBO SILTY CLAY LOAMS, 5 TO 20 PERCENT SLOPES	ERAM	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LEBO	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON DENNIS	No No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
Gc: GRUNDY SILT LOAM, 1 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	GRUNDY	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	KENOMA NEWTONIA	Unranked No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
Hp: HEPLER SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	HEPLER	No	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	MASON	No	stream terrace	---	---	---	---
Ke: KENOMA SILT LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	KENOMA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CATOOSA DENNIS ERAM	No No No	ridge hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LANTON	No	flood plain	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE	Yes	flood plain	2B3	YES	NO	NO
Lb: LEBO CHANNERY SILTY CLAY LOAM, 15 TO 30 PERCENT SLOPES	LEBO	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	CLARESON ERAM	No No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
	LULA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Lu: LULA SILT LOAM, 0 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	CATOOSA CLARESON KENOMA	No No No	hillslope hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
	MASON	No	stream terrace	---	---	---	---
	HEPLER OSAGE VERDIGRIS	No Yes No	flood plain flood plain flood plain	---	---	---	---
	NEWTONIA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Ng: NEWTONIA SILT LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	GRUNDY KENOMA	No Unranked	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---
	NEWTONIA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	GRUNDY WELDA	No Unranked	hillslope ---	---	---	---	---
Nh: NEWTONIA SILT LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	NEWTONIA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	GRUNDY	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Oh: OKEMAH SILT LOAM, 0 TO 3 PERCENT SLOPES	OKEMAH	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WOODSON	No	interfluve	---	---	---	---
Ot: OSAGE SILTY CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	OSAGE	Yes	flood plain	2B3	YES	NO	NO
	LANTON VERDIGRIS	No No	flood plain flood plain	---	---	---	---
	OSAGE VERDIGRIS	Yes No	flood plain flood plain	2B3 ---	YES ---	NO ---	NO ---

All mapunits are displayed regardless of hydric status and are listed in alpha-numeric order by mapunit symbol. The "Hydric Soils Criteria" columns indicate the conditions that caused the mapunit component to be classified as "Hydric" or "Non-Hydric". These criteria are defined in "Hydric Soils of the United States" (USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1491, June, 1991). See the "Criteria for Hydric Soils" endnote to determine the meaning of these columns. Spot symbols are footnoted at the end of the table.

Map symbol and map unit name	Component	Hydric	Local landform	Hydric soils criteria			
				Hydric criteria code	Meets saturation criteria	Meets flooding criteria	Meets ponding criteria
Pc: PARSONS SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	PARSONS	No	paleoterrace	---	---	---	---
	DENNIS ZAAR	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Po: PITS, QUARRIES	PITS	Unranked	---	---	---	---	---
	Sn: SUMMIT SILTY CLAY LOAM, 1 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
So: SUMMIT SILTY CLAY LOAM, 4 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES	CATOOSA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
Vb: VERDIGRIS SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, OCCASIONALLY FLOODED	CATOOSA DENNIS	No	ridge hillslope	---	---	---	---
	VERDIGRIS	No	flood plain	---	---	---	---
Vc: VERDIGRIS SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, FREQUENTLY FLOODED	OSAGE	Yes	flood plain	2B3	YES	NO	NO
	VERDIGRIS	No	flood plain	---	---	---	---
We: WELDA SILT LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	OSAGE SUMMIT	Yes	flood plain hillslope	2B3	YES	NO	NO
	WELDA	No	stream terrace	---	---	---	---
Wo: WOODSON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	CATOOSA	No	hillslope	---	---	---	---
	WOODSON	No	interfluve	---	---	---	---
	SUMMIT OKEMAH	No	hillslope hillslope	---	---	---	---

FOOTNOTE: There may be small areas of included soils or miscellaneous areas that are significant to use and management of the soil; yet are too small to delineate on the soil map at the map's original scale. These may be designated as spot symbols and are defined in the published Soil Survey Report or the USDA-NRCS Technical Guide, Part II. Areas mapped as water or any map unit that contains one of the following conventional symbols is considered a hydric soil map unit: marshes or swamps; wet spots; depressions; streams, lakes and ponds.

1. All Histosols except Folists, or
2. Soils in Aquic suborders, great groups, or subgroups, Albolls suborder, Aquisalids, Pachic subgroups, or Cumulic subgroups that are:
 - a. Somewhat poorly drained with a water table equal to 0.0 foot (ft) from the surface during the growing season, or
 - b. poorly drained or very poorly drained and have either:
 - (1) water table equal to 0.0 ft during the growing season if textures are coarse sand, sand, or fine sand in all layers within 20 inches (in), or for other soils
 - (2) water table at less than or equal to 0.5 ft from the surface during the growing season if permeability is equal to or greater than 6.0 in/hour (h) in all layers within 20 in, or
 - (3) water table at less than or equal to 1.0 ft from the surface during the growing season if permeability is less than 6.0 in/h in any layer within 20 in, or
3. Soils that are frequently ponded for long duration or very long duration during the growing season, or
4. Soils that are frequently flooded for long duration or very long duration during the growing season.